

DOCUMENTS

RELATING

To internal improvements in the State of Illinois.

FEBRUARY 23, 1839.

Submitted by Mr. Young, and ordered to be printed, and that 300 additional copies be printed for the use of the Senate.

Report of the board of public works.

VANDALIA, December 26, 1838.

SIR: In accordance with the requisitions of the 10th section of the law establishing a general system of internal improvements, the undersigned, commissioners of the board of public works of the State of Illinois, submit to you the following

REPORT:

In performing the various duties enjoined upon them by law, the board have found many difficulties to encounter. This was partially owing to the want of experience on the part of the officers and agents employed, and the scarcity of mathematical instruments and apparatus necessary to a survey and reconnoissance of the different lines of road contemplated by law. In the first lettings of contracts, too, the absence of experienced and energetic contractors presented difficulties which no energy or efforts of the commissioners could surmount; yet it is believed that, in most instances, contracts were let at fair prices, and to responsible and energetic contractors.

In the performance of this duty, they have met with various other difficulties. The law, under which they were required to act, was found upon experience to be, in many particulars, defective.

The commissioners were required to purchase lands for the use of the State, not absolutely necessary to the construction of any particular work. They were required to establish an office at the seat of government, and employ a secretary to keep said office. They were required to employ engineers and general agents, whose services could not be confined to any particular work; yet all the appropriations made by law were special, and confined to particular objects, and no fund was provided for any of those general objects of expenditure. Defects were found to exist in various other parts of the act, that rendered it difficult to be understood, and often still more difficult to execute.

The present mode of acquiring the right of way over the land of the citizens has been a source of much difficulty to the commissioners, dissatisfaction to the land owners, and, in many instances, great and unavoidable cost to the State.

Blair & Rives, printers.

The mode of declaring contracts forfeited, and of reletting those contracts, has been found defective, and, under some circumstances, must operate to prevent the progress, or occasion a very great delay in the prosecution of the work.

Doubts have been suggested as to the power of the board to bestow upon its individual members power to do or perform acts absolutely necessary to be done in their respective circuits, or in other circuits for which they were not expressly commissioned, in reference to the location of roads and other duties : and in short the whole law seems to have been suited to the duties of a board, appointed generally for the whole State, whose powers should be general, operating in all parts of the State alike, and not of a board composed of members elected for, and whose duties would seem to be confined to, particular circuits.

Great inconvenience, cost, and uncertainty have been met with by the various members of the board in executing the law in relation to letting contracts. The different members of the board, and the works upon which they are engaged, must necessarily be far separate from each other. The law requires the attendance of two commissioners at each letting, and makes no provision (in case the second commissioner should not attend) that the acting commissioner upon the line may call to his aid any judge, justice of the peace, or other officer, so that if by any casualty there should not be two commissioners present, the whole object of the law should not be defeated, the lettings fail, and the work delayed, at great cost and injury to the public interest.

The law has also been found defective in the provisions for paying contractors and others engaged in the construction of the different works. If it was intended by the provisions of the 24th section that no draft should be drawn in favor of this class of persons for a less sum than twenty thousand dollars, then indeed the law becomes almost inoperative, as in paying monthly estimates, (which is found to be necessary,) very few contractors perform work to that amount. A commissioner cannot have on hand more than twenty thousand dollars at any one time, (which, under a proper provision of the law, would be a sum sufficiently large ;) yet it may and sometimes has happened that he has been required to pay, monthly, more than forty thousand dollars to contractors, no one of whom was entitled to receive a draft upon the fund commissioners for twenty thousand.

Some difficulty exists in the proper construction of the law in relation to the duty of the board, or the commissioners, in the location of the roads within their respective circuits. This duty, in almost every instance, has been performed by the engineers engaged upon the lines, after a thorough examination and survey of every plausible route ; and the one that appeared cheapest, and in all respects the best for the interest of the State, has been adopted. The commissioners have not believed themselves at liberty to depart from those routes, notwithstanding how much it might be desired for the promotion of individual interest, or the supposed interest of isolated parts of the community, through which the roads pass.

A difficulty has also arisen as to the proper construction of the 33d section of the law. By some members of the board, the proviso to the said section was understood to refer to county or other important trading towns, by which the law, by the various provisions of the 18th section, expressly required the roads to pass, and that those towns might be avoided and lateral branches constructed thereto, if, in the opinion of the board,

the public good required it. Others understood, from this law, that it was the duty of the board, without any discretion whatever, to locate the roads to the towns mentioned in the law, and that the places mentioned in the 33d section, to which lateral branches were authorized to be made, were towns not mentioned, situated within five miles of the main lines of the different roads. If this law could have been understood to bear the former construction, many thousands of dollars could have been saved to the State, and the roads, in many instances, rendered more useful to the community, as many of the towns, made points in the law, were found to be so situated that they could not be reached by the main lines without great cost, and much delay in the construction of the works. In the course of practice under the present law, the board has found an evident defect in the provisions in relation to paying estimates upon work done, and materials furnished by contractors. After an estimate has been paid upon materials delivered upon the line of the road, it must necessarily be left there to be used and placed in the work by the contractor; yet there is no positive law to protect this property from the force of an execution against the contractor. Although it may be contended that property so situated could not be made subject to an execution, yet it would leave no doubt if the statute made a proper provision against it. With a view to protect the interests of the State, the board has thus pointed out what they have found to be defects in the law, that it may be seen and remedied by those whose business it is to guard the public good, and look after its interest.

When the board was first organized, their attention was turned to the 52d section of the internal improvement law. By this section it would seem that the board were required, without any discretion whatever, to survey and locate all said roads, and put under contract a part of each, so soon as they could possibly perform the same. By the 25th section of the same law, it is provided that the board should order a fair, equitable, and uniform progress of all the said works, at the same period of time; and that all of said roads should be immediately commenced at their intersection and connexion with navigable streams; and that they should progress in both directions from said streams. Under these provisions of the law, the board could not misunderstand their duty. Almost every railroad projected in the State intersected navigable streams in various places. The board was clothed with no discretion whatever. They were bound by law to commence the construction of all the roads, so soon as the same could be located and fitted for contract. They felt no disposition to shrink from this duty. The members had no doubt of the propriety of the law, yet they had nothing to do with the policy thereof, or the wisdom of its provisions.

At the first meeting and organization of the board, an ordinance was passed giving all the power to each commissioner that, by law, was given to the board, in relation to the location and construction of all the railroads within their respective circuits, commencing as the law directed. This was believed to be proper, as it was clear, from the law, that neither the board, nor any one of its members, could proceed faster, or do more in a less time, than the law contemplated; yet, after this power was conferred, it was thought prudent, by most of the commissioners, not to let or to contract any considerable portion of the public works until it was ascertained that the fund commissioners should be successful in procuring the necessary funds to progress with the work.

But this precaution was not deemed necessary in relation to the Northern Cross railroad, as it will be seen, by reference to the 53d, 54th, and 55th sections of the law, that a preference was given to this road, and that the same should be put under contract, whether any money was obtained or not, provided the contractors would agree to receive State bonds for the work performed by them.

Under these provisions, the commissioner of the first judicial circuit proceeded to survey, locate, and put under contract all that portion of the said road situated between the Illinois river and Springfield, in Sangamon county; all of which location and acts of said commissioner, and the contracts there made, were approved and confirmed as the act of the board.

Because of this provision in the law, and by the reason of the letting of these contracts, said road is in a greater state of forwardness than any other portion of the railroads of the State. Several miles have been completed; and a locomotive engine is now in operation thereon.

So soon as it was ascertained that money had been obtained, and a prospect existed of procuring means to pay contractors, each commissioner proceeded with every possible despatch to commence the different works at the proper points, and to survey the whole of said roads. It was, however, deemed prudent to change the order in relation to putting roads under contract, so as to provide against letting any work without an order of the whole board for that purpose. This was done to arrive at uniformity, and to insure a gradual and equal progress of all the public works in the State.

Under this arrangement, and under the provisions in relation to the Northern Cross railroad, the following parts of the different works have been put under contract, up to this date:

Central railroad.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| Grading from Galena, southerly | - | - | - | - | 20 miles. |
| Grading from Peru, northerly and southerly | - | - | - | - | 22 |
| Grading and timber from Cairo, northerly | - | - | - | - | 23 |
| Grading across the Oakaw river, near Vandalia | - | - | - | - | 4½ |
| | | | | — | 69½ |

Peoria and Warsaw railroad.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----|
| Grading from Peoria, westwardly | - | - | - | - | 12 |
| Grading from Warsaw, eastwardly | - | - | - | - | 12 |
| | | | | — | 24 |

Alton and Shawneetown railroad.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| Grading and timber from Shawneetown to Equality | - | - | - | - | 12 |
| Grading at the crossing of Silver creek | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| | | | | — | 15 |

Northern Cross railroad.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Grading from Quincy to Columbus | - | - | - | - | 16½ |
| Grading from Danville, westwardly | - | - | - | - | 18 |
| Whole work from Meredosia to the Sangamon river | - | - | - | - | 64 |
| Naples branch | - | - | - | - | 3½ |
| Grading westwardly from Meredosia | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| | | | | — | 105 |

Alton and Mount Carmel railroad.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|-------|--------|
| Whole work from Alton to Edwardsville | - | - | - | 15 | miles. |
| Grading and timber from Mount Carmel to Albion | - | - | - | 18 | |
| Grading and viaduct at the crossing of the Oakaw | - | - | - | 2 | |
| Grading at the crossing of the Little Wabash | - | - | - | 3 | |
| | | | | <hr/> | 38 |

Alton, Shelbyville, and Paris railroad.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|-------|----|
| Grading and superstructure from Alton eastwardly | - | - | - | 13 | |
| Grading and timber from the State line, westwardly | - | - | - | 18 | |
| Grading at the crossing of the Embarrass river | - | - | - | 2 | |
| | | | | <hr/> | 33 |

Bloomington, Mackinaw, Peoria, and Pekin railroad.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Whole work from Pekin to Tremont | - | - | - | - | 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| | | | | | <hr/> |
| | | | | | <u>293$\frac{3}{4}$</u> |

Making the whole amount of railroad, now under contract, two hundred and ninety three miles and three-fourths; one hundred and five miles of which is to be completed. Of thirty miles, the grading and timber for the superstructure are let; and of the residue, the grading only is let.

The various parts of the roads under contract consist of deep cuts, heavy embankments, and costly viaducts, and are by far the most expensive portions of the whole work. This is owing to the fact that the lines under contract pass through the highlands and broken country bordering upon the navigable streams and other water courses of the country; consequently, the average cost, per mile, of the roads under contract, will far exceed that of any other portion of the roads of the State. A fair average of the roads now under contract, including superintendence, engineering, turnouts, depot buildings, and all incidental expenses necessary to complete the works, may be safely computed at twelve thousand five hundred dollars per mile.

The board has procured to be surveyed and measured all the railroads contemplated by law in the State. The following detailed statement will show the length of each road between the points mentioned in the law, the whole length of each road, and the total length of all the roads contemplated in the State.

SEVENTH DIVISION—*Central rail road.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------|--------|
| From Cairo to Vandalia | - | - | - | - | 155 | miles. |
| Shelbyville | - | - | - | - | 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| Decatur | - | - | - | - | 36 | |
| Bloomington | - | - | - | - | 43 $\frac{1}{2}$ | |
| Termination Illinois and Michigan canal | - | - | - | - | 60 | |
| Savannah | - | - | - | - | 96 $\frac{3}{4}$ | |
| Galena | - | - | - | - | 30 $\frac{3}{4}$ | |
| | | | | | <hr/> | |
| Total length of Central railroad | - | - | - | - | <u>457$\frac{1}{2}$</u> | |

EIGHTH DIVISION—*Alton and Mount Carmel, or Southern Cross railroad.*

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|
| From Alton to Edwardsville | - | - | - | - | - | 14 miles. |
| Carlye | - | - | - | - | - | 37 |
| Salem | - | - | - | - | - | 23 |
| Fairfield | - | - | - | - | - | 39 |
| Albion | - | - | - | - | - | 16 |
| Mount Carmel | - | - | - | - | - | 18 |
| | | | | | | <hr/> 147 <hr/> |

Shawneetown branch.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|
| From interesection, near Edwardsville, to Lebanon | - | - | - | - | - | 18 miles. |
| Nashville | - | - | - | - | - | 30 |
| Pinckneyville | - | - | - | - | - | 19 |
| Franklin | - | - | - | - | - | 30 |
| Equality | - | - | - | - | - | 38 |
| Shawneetown | - | - | - | - | - | 12 |
| | | | | | | <hr/> 147 <hr/> |

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|
| Alton to Mount Carmel (as above) | - | - | - | - | - | 147 |
| Shawneetown branch (as above) | - | - | - | - | - | 147 |
| The total length of this road | - | - | - | - | - | <hr/> 294 <hr/> |

NINTH DIVISION—*Northern Cross railroad.*

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| From Quincy to Columbus | - | - | - | - | - | 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles. |
| Clayton | - | - | - | - | - | 12 |
| Mount Sterling | - | - | - | - | - | 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Meredosia | - | - | - | - | - | 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Naples branch | - | - | - | - | - | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Jacksonville | - | - | - | - | - | 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ |
| Springfield | - | - | - | - | - | 33 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Decatur | - | - | - | - | - | 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Sidney | - | - | - | - | - | 47 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| Danville | - | - | - | - | - | 23 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| State line of Indiana | - | - | - | - | - | 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| The total length of this road | - | - | - | - | - | <hr/> 234 $\frac{1}{2}$ <hr/> |

TENTH DIVISION—*Shelbyville and Paris branch of Central railroad.*

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------------|
| From Shelbyville to Charleston | - | - | - | - | - | 34 miles. |
| Paris | - | - | - | - | - | 27 |
| State line of Indiana | - | - | - | - | - | 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| The total length of this road | - | - | - | - | - | <hr/> 71 $\frac{1}{2}$ <hr/> |

ELEVENTH DIVISION—*Peoria and Warsaw railroad.*

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| From Peoria to Canton | - | - | - | - | - | 32 miles. |
| Macomb | - | - | - | - | - | 87 |
| Carthage | - | - | - | - | - | 28 |
| Warsaw | - | - | - | - | - | 19 |
| | | | | | | 116 |
| The total length of this road | - | - | - | - | - | 116 |

TWELFTH DIVISION—*Alton and Shelbyville railroad.*

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----------|
| From Lower to Upper Alton | - | - | - | - | - | 2 miles. |
| Hillsborough | - | - | - | - | - | 44 |
| Central railroad | - | - | - | - | - | 45 |
| | | | | | | 91 |
| The total length of this road | - | - | - | - | - | 91 |

THIRTEENTH DIVISION—*Belleville and Lebanon branch.*

From Belleville to the place of intersection, at or near Highland, $23\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

FOURTEENTH DIVISION—*Bloomington, Mackinaw, Peoria, and Pekin railroad.*

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|
| From Bloomington to Mackinaw town | - | - | - | - | - | 20 miles. |
| From thence to Peoria | - | - | - | - | - | 17 |
| From Mackinaw town to Pekin | - | - | - | - | - | $16\frac{3}{4}$ |
| | | | | | | $53\frac{3}{4}$ |
| The total length of all the branches of this road | - | - | - | - | - | $53\frac{3}{4}$ |

The following list shows the total length of each road, and the total of all the roads projected in the State :

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1. Central railroad | - | - | - | - | - | 457 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles. |
| 2. Southern Cross railroad | - | - | - | - | - | 294 |
| 3. Northern Cross railroad | - | - | - | - | - | 234 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 4. Shelbyville and Paris branch of Central railroad | - | - | - | - | - | 71 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| 5. Peoria and Warsaw railroad | - | - | - | - | - | 116 |
| 6. Alton and Shelbyville railroad | - | - | - | - | - | 91 |
| 7. Belleville and Lebanon railroad | - | - | - | - | - | $23\frac{3}{4}$ |
| 8. Bloomington, Mackinaw, Peoria, and Pekin railroad | - | - | - | - | - | $53\frac{3}{4}$ |
| | | | | | | 1,341 $\frac{3}{4}$ |
| The total length of all the roads in the State | - | - | - | - | - | 1,341 $\frac{3}{4}$ |

The following table shows the average cost, per mile, and the total cost, of each and all of the said roads :

| No | Names of roads. | Cost per mile. | Total cost. |
|----|--|----------------|----------------|
| 1 | Central railroad - - - | \$8,326 00 | \$3,809,145 00 |
| 2 | Southern Cross railroad, and Alton and - Shawneetown railroad - - | 8,200 00 | 2,410,800 00 |
| 3 | Northern Cross railroad - - | 8,430 00 | 1,976,335 00 |
| 4 | Shelbyville and Paris railroad - - | 10,589 00 | 757,113 50 |
| 5 | Peoria and Warsaw railroad - - | 8,331 00 | 966,396 00 |
| 6 | Alton and Shelbyville railroad - - | 8,295 00 | 754,845 00 |
| 7 | Belleville and Lebanon railroad - - | 7,000 00 | 164,500 00 |
| 8 | Bloomington, Mackinaw, Peoria, and Pe- kin railroad - - - - | 11,736 00 | 630,810 00 |
| | Total cost of the above roads - | - | 11,470,444 50 |

In making these estimates, the board has included all the expenditures for superintendence, engineering, and all other incidental expenses. Easy grades have, in general, been adopted, and in all cases calculations have been made for the most useful and durable structures ; and the board has no doubt but the works may be constructed, upon the most approved plans, at the cost estimated upon each work. It is believed that, in every instance, the lines may be improved, locations changed, and improvements made in the construction, that may lessen the cost far below those prices.

The average cost of some of the roads exceeds the sum heretofore supposed to be sufficient, but this, in a great degree, is owing to the policy adopted in the law of confining the locations to particular points situated upon high and elevated grounds, or surrounded by deep ravines and an undulating surface.

The total cost of these roads exceeds the sums heretofore appropriated for their construction. This is mainly owing to the fact that the roads upon actual measurement are found to be longer, and consequently to accommodate more inhabitants, and supply the wants of a much greater extent of country, than was at first contemplated.

In addition to the railroads heretofore mentioned, the board has proceeded to improve the great western mail route, as required by law. In performing this duty, they have endeavored so to distribute the benefits to be derived from the appropriation to this work, that the same should be felt at all points where improvement was necessary, without laying out large sums, and exhausting the appropriation by making costly improvements at any one place. By this course, it is believed that most of the difficult places upon this great thoroughfare may be remedied by the present appropriation. Accompanying this report are those of the second and fourth judicial circuits, to which reference is made for further particulars in relation to this work.

The total length of this road is found, upon actual measurement, to be one hundred and fifty two miles, and it is believed that very few of the improvements of the State will confer greater benefits, or could be made

sooner to yield a profit, than this. The total amount of money expended upon said road, up to the first Monday in this month, is found to be \$102,087 89. For particular places, and objects of its expenditure, reference is made to the reports of the commissioners of the second and fourth judicial circuits, heretofore referred to.

Great Wabash improvement.—Since the passage of the law in relation to internal improvements in this State, and providing for the improvement of the navigation of the Great Wabash, in connexion with the State of Indiana, that State has appropriated the additional sum of fifty thousand dollars, which makes the total sum appropriated for that object by said State equal to the sum appropriated by the State of Illinois.

This money has been placed under the direction of Col. Thomas H. Blake, of Terre Haute, in that State, who, on the part of Indiana, together with the commissioner of the fourth judicial circuit, on the part of the State of Illinois, has proceeded to project, and to put into operation, a plan for the improvement of the navigation of the Grand Rapids upon this stream. Contracts have been let, and the said improvement is in progress.

The contract prices for the work already let, fall short of the appropriations made by the two States for that object.

The total amount of money expended by the board, on the part of the State of Illinois, for this portion of the public improvements, amounts to the sum of \$6,183 82. For further particulars in relation to this improvement, reference is made to the commissioner of said fourth circuit.

The Illinois river.—The first season after the organization of this board, a survey of this river was commenced and carried on under the patronage of the United States; and the board was encouraged in the belief that all the necessary information would be derived from that source; but in this the board was disappointed. No information was ever communicated of the result of that examination; consequently a delay was occasioned for that season. After this an unusual continuance of high water prevented the necessary examinations of the river, until about the month of September last, at which time the commissioners of the first and seventh judicial circuits proceeded to make examinations, and ascertain, as far as was practicable within the short time allowed, the character and extent of the obstructions to the navigation of this stream.

From those examinations it is apparent that few, if any, of the streams within the valley of the Mississippi present a current so easy and a channel so favorable for navigation as this river.

The obstructions are mostly deposits of sand and gravel, which are few in number, and, except in stages of extreme low water, present but few obstructions to free and safe navigation.

These stages of water, however, often, and indeed almost always, occur at a time when the free navigation of the stream is most useful to the inhabitants. It is confidently believed that the damage occasioned to the inhabitants of the valley of this stream, during the last season of unusual low water, would amount to a sum sufficient to complete all the improvements contemplated upon this stream.

The board is, therefore, resolved to make every effort to improve the navigation of this valuable channel of communication. The sum already expended upon this work has only been for the expenditures incidental upon those examinations, and amount to the sum of \$401 02. For more minute information in relation to this stream, reference is made to the

report of the commissioners of the first and seventh judicial circuits, hereto annexed.

Rock river.—The sum of one hundred thousand dollars was appropriated by law for the improvement of the navigation of this stream, and the board was required to commence their operations thereon by removing the most formidable obstructions near the mouth.

Upon an examination of this river, it was found that, with the proper improvements, it would be well adapted, at all seasons, to navigation for steamboats drawing three feet water, as far up as the State line.

The most serious obstruction to the navigation of this river was found at Vandruff's island, three miles above the mouth, commonly called the Lower Rapids. This obstruction was put under contract by the late Col. Stephenson, formerly member of this board for the sixth judicial circuit, and the contract price amounts to sixty thousand three hundred and eighty nine dollars. The next obstruction was found at Prophet's village, about forty miles above the mouth.

But the next most serious obstruction to the navigation of this stream, was found in the Upper Rapids, sixty miles from the mouth, and it will cost over eighty-five thousand dollars to remove it. This obstruction was also advertised to be let by Col. Stevenson, but owing to the fact that the sum required to make this improvement, together with the improvements below said obstruction, was greater than the appropriation for that purpose, it was not let to contractors, and all further operations thereon were suspended.

It is ascertained that the sum now appropriated for the improvement of this river is not sufficient to complete this valuable work, and the additional sum of seventy-six thousand dollars will be necessary to this object. It is believed, however, by the board, that the object to be attained would fully justify this further expenditure. For further particulars in relation to this river, reference is here made to the annexed report of John Dixon, acting commissioner of the sixth circuit, and the accompanying documents.

Kaskaskia river.—The improvement of the navigation of this stream has long been a desirable object, owing to its central position, and from the fact, too, that it passes far into the interior of the State, and is surrounded by a country not exceeded by any for fertility of soil and salubrity of climate.

This particular improvement was placed under the control of the commissioner of the second judicial circuit. Every effort has been made by him to forward the work, and, although greatly delayed by sickness and other unavoidable causes, this very desirable improvement is in a state of forwardness that insures the most happy results. For further particulars in relation to this subject, reference is made to the report of the commissioner in charge of the work. The total amount expended upon said river, up to the first Monday in this month, is two thousand and fifty seven dollars and forty seven cents; which sum has been expended in the engineering service, and in removing the obstructions to the navigation.

Little Wabash river.—The improvement of the navigation of this river was placed under the immediate direction of the commissioner of the third judicial circuit. Under his direction this river has been surveyed, and the locality and nature of the obstructions to the navigation determined.

It was thus ascertained that the appropriation made was inadequate to accomplish the object in the manner pointed out by law. The obstructions to the navigation by the deposit of timber in the bed of the river are now

being removed ; which, when completed, will greatly facilitate the navigation. This river presents the appearance of a natural canal, commencing in the country of Effingham, and passing through several of the finest counties of the State, the navigation of which is obstructed by two principal rapids. These rapids are occasioned by reefs of rocks over which the river passes, and at which points the principal descent in the stream occurs. Both shores of this river at each of these points are private property, and dams are built and machinery erected at each, over which the State has no control. Before the navigation of this river can be thoroughly improved, which can be done only by dams and locks, it will become necessary that those rapids should be converted into State property. To do this, a much larger sum than the present appropriation will be necessary ; yet the board is clearly of opinion that the property, when purchased and improved, as must necessarily be done to improve the navigation in a proper manner, and the great advantages that must necessarily accrue to the inhabitants of this fertile region of country, would fully justify an appropriation adequate to the undertaking.

The sum expended upon this river, up to the first Monday in this month, is \$2,936 41½. For further particulars in relation to this part of the public improvement, reference is here made to the annexed report of the commissioner of the third judicial circuit, and the accompanying documents.

Thus the board has presented a detailed statement of their operations upon the rivers. They will now proceed to give a detailed account of the several sums expended upon the several public works under their control ; all of which will appear in the following table :

Numbers of circuit, and amount expended by the commissioners upon each work.

| Names of roads and rivers. | 1st Circuit. | 2d Circuit. | 3d Circuit. | 4th Circuit. | 5th Circuit. | 6th Circuit. | 7th Circuit. | Total. |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| Central railroad - | \$3,550 67 | \$7,644 25 | \$39,643 60½ | \$2,353 10 | - | \$55,482 26 | - | \$145,765 19½ |
| Western mail route - | - | 74,810 94 | - | 28,176 95 | - | - | \$37,091 31 | 102,987 89 |
| Alton and Mount Carmel railroad - | - | 30,958 76½ | - | 43,795 56 | - | - | - | 76,729 60½ |
| Alton and Shawneetown railroad - | - | - | 1,975 29 | - | - | - | - | 42,763 75 |
| Alton and Shelbyville railroad - | 4,535 79 | 665 07 | 42,763 75 | - | \$4,662,74 | - | - | 5,200 86 |
| Northern Cross railroad - | 467,822 83 | - | - | 42,280 85 | - | - | 545 00 | 515,311 43 |
| Central Branch railroad - | - | - | - | 51,203 05 | 75,225 57 | - | - | 51,203 05 |
| Peoria and Warsaw railroad - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 75,225 57 |
| Belleville and Lebanon branch of Alton and Mount Carmel railroad - | - | 371 48 | - | - | - | - | - | 371 48 |
| Bloomington and Mackinaw railroad - | 38,022 77 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38,022 77 |
| Great Wabash river - | - | - | - | 6,183 82 | - | - | - | 6,183 82 |
| Illinois river - | 100 00 | - | - | - | - | - | 201 02 | 301 02 |
| Rock river - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,933 38 | - | 13,933 38 |
| Kaskaskia river - | - | 2,057 47½ | - | - | - | - | - | 2,057 47½ |
| Little Wabash river - | - | - | 2,936 41½ | - | - | - | - | 2,936 41½ |
| | 514,032 07 | 116,507 98 | 87,319 06 | 173,993 32 | 79,888 31 | 69,415 64 | 37,837 33 | 1,079,793 70½ |

The board, in making this report, have thought it their duty to collect and embody every possible information that might shed light upon the very important and all absorbing subject of internal improvement in our State. With this view they have collected and herewith transmit copies of their individual reports, and of the different engineers engaged in the reconnoissance and location of the different works, thereby furnishing a mass of information that cannot fail to give to the people, and to their representatives, a full account of the proceedings of the board, and at the same time enable them to form correct conclusions as to the inexhaustible resources of our State, and at present dormant sources of wealth and prosperity, which may be brought into action by the uniform progress and vigorous prosecution of our system of internal improvements.

If slight defects have been found in the law organizing the system, or if errors shall have been committed in carrying it into execution, it is what might reasonably have been expected in a system extended, brought into existence by the spirit of compromise amidst conflicting and adverse interests, and carried into execution by agents heretofore without experience in such employment.

That different members of the board, in this first attempt, have in all things performed their various and often difficult duties, strictly in accordance with the spirit and intention of the framers of the law, could not have been expected.

In locating thirteen hundred miles of railroad, and performing other duties equally difficult, it could not well be otherwise than that errors of judgment should occur, and that we should be brought into contact with private interests, and become the unwilling though necessary and unavoidable causes of disappointment to some, and the prostration of splendid but visionary schemes of speculation in others. Under these circumstances it was not expected by us that we could perform those various duties to the entire satisfaction of all parties, or that however correct might be our course, or strongly marked by wisdom our acts, we could perform without censure, or avoid the malevolence of the disappointed.

In conclusion, the undersigned would say that the experience they have had in commencing and prosecuting the present plan of internal improvements, which in their opinion is to be the ornament and honor of the State, and the foundation of its prosperity and wealth, has brought their minds to the conclusion that the onward path is the high road to success, and that to recede or even to falter would be to violate good faith and to disappoint the hopes and dampen the energies of this great and enterprising State.

We give scrutiny and examination into all our public acts, indulging a hope that we may be accredited the good we have done, and that if errors have been committed, our successors may see and avoid them.

All of which, sir, is most respectfully submitted, and we subscribe ourselves your most humble and obedient servants,

WILLIAM KINNEY, *President.*

M. McCONNEL, *Com. 1st Circuit.*

ELIJAH WILLARD, *Com. 3d Circuit.*

M. K. ALEXANDER, *Com. 4th Circuit.*

J. WRIGHT, *Com. 5th Circuit.*

JOHN DIXON, *Com. 6th Circuit.*

His excellency THOMAS CARLIN,
Governor of the State of Illinois.

Mr. Peak, commissioner for the seventh circuit, having resigned before this report was made, has not, therefore, signed the same.

Report of the minority to the House of Representatives from a select committee, relative to a change of the Central railroad south of Vandalia.

Mr. MURPHY, of Perry, made the following report :

The minority of the select committee, to whom was referred the petition of certain inhabitants of this State, praying an alteration in the southern termination of the Central railroad, and for a re-examination and location of a route for the same, report :

That the undersigned does not subscribe to the doctrine industriously sought to be propagated by interested individuals, that great and important public works determined on by one Legislature should be subject to be changed by a succeeding one, except under circumstances of imperious necessity. The undersigned will, in all cases, require that proposed changes in any general law should be proved beyond the possibility of cavil or doubt, to be decidedly more beneficial than one solemnly enacted, under which, and the faith of the State pledged therein, investments of capital may have been made to a large amount, and a change which might eventuate in great individual loss and embarrassment. It is a high and important object in legislation, to preserve the national faith, and to redeem to the letter all promises expressed or implied in the law itself. This, as a principle of legislative action, is far more worthy of preservation than the treasures of a nation. The principle is the same in individual transactions, and he who shall violate it to promote any end, is sure to meet with the scorn and contempt of every honorable mind. Of all the passions which exercise the greatest sway over man, self-interest is probably the strongest, the most easily excited, the most insatiable, and the promptings of which should be watched with the greatest jealousy. They who are actuated by it cannot make up an unbiassed decision upon the matter in issue, nor can a mass of persons, however respectable they may be, having strong local interests, which is but an expansion of self-interest, become a competent tribunal to decide upon the propriety, or the contrary, of a public measure, materially affecting those interests. Whatever representations persons thus situated may make, should be received with many grains of allowance, and the public good would always require that they should receive a strict and searching examination.

The undersigned is led to these remarks from the fact that the petitioners who have thus sought to disturb a system which has received the sanction of our predecessors, and of the people generally, from their *location*, must be presumed to have personal interests which they believe will be promoted by the change prayed for. Otherwise, it is not to be supposed that they would make the effort so far as they are directly concerned. The undersigned believes that they have no right to demand of the State any changes in a system which is not *local* in its character, and in the harmony and advantages of which the whole State have a deep and abiding interest; he does not believe that the citizens of any one of the counties petitioning have such an interest in a system co-extensive with the whole State, as to justify any change for that exclusive advantage and convenience. In all

similar cases, it would be just to require that it should be demonstrated that a proposed change was demanded by great public considerations, affecting the interests of the whole State, and not those small local interests only, of every inconsiderable part of it.

The undersigned does not doubt that petitions could be obtained, and numerously signed, to change any given part of every railroad embraced in our system, notwithstanding experienced and competent engineers, sworn to discharge their duties honestly and faithfully, should determine, with reference to the great interests of the whole State, against its propriety.

Although the most respectful attention should at all times be given to the requests of our citizens, conveyed in the form of a petition or otherwise, no matter, numerically regarded, how inconsiderable they may be, still when legislative action is desired, and great and important changes are insisted on by them, in any law of a general nature, it is then the duty of the Legislature to look beyond the citizens petitioning, and comprehend within the scope of their vision the interest of the great mass, and deliberate long and carefully how the change may affect that mass. The greatest good of the greatest number is especially to be regarded. The right of individuals, also, who may have undertaken enterprises, and expended money in faith of an existing law, and under its promises and inducements, should experience the protecting care of a just Legislature, and if finally required to yield for the public good, the case must be strong and palpable in which the surrender will be demanded.

These considerations lead the undersigned to a particular examination of the objects sought to be attained by the petitioners; the points of difference between him and the majority of the committee, with whom he regrets to differ; and how, in his opinion, the great interests of the State will be affected, injuriously, by granting their prayer.

It is known to all conversant with the proceedings of the last General Assembly, that there were many conflicting interests involved in the creation of the present system of internal improvements, all of which could not receive the favorable regard of that body. Some had to be passed over, others postponed, and some made prominent by receiving the most favorable regard of the Legislature, after a full, fair, and impartial history of them all.

Among the interests supposed to be the most concerned, were those existing on either side of the route of the Central railroad. A tier of counties through which the petitioners now propose to pass this railroad, their centres lying from 10 to 14 miles east of the meridian, presented their claims through their attentive Representatives, whilst the tier west of that line were equally zealous in asserting theirs to be the route most proper for the road to occupy. They were all heard; their claims duly considered; the great interests of the State at large consulted; and a determination made by law that this great artery of the system should commence at Cairo city, and be constructed on the most direct and eligible route between that point and Vandalia. The site of Cairo city is in township 17 south, range 1 west of the third principal meridian; and Vandalia, in township 6 north, range 1 east of the same line; consequently, the most direct route would exhibit but little divergence either way from that line. The report of the Board of Public Works shows that an eligible route has been obtained between these points, the whole distance of which is 155 miles. Having no data to determine accurately the length of the line as proposed to be located by

the petitioners, the undersigned can only approximate to it from a general knowledge of the face of the country, which is hilly and occupied by many steep ridges and abrupt ravines, and the distances between the several towns specified in the petition, as determined by the map. From these items of information, he believes a line cannot be had to pass the points indicated, of a shorter length than 165 miles, making a difference in expense of at least \$80,000, in distance alone; nor can the road be constructed at the same price, for the reason that the deep ravines and high ridges at the head of the south branch of Saline river, together with those at the heads of the several branches of Muddy river, would require a great outlay if passed by a direct line, or if carried by a circuitous route, the cost of construction would be equally enhanced. Besides all, by pursuing that route, the most direct line as required by law is not obtained, Cairo city being nearly on the meridian, Vandalia two miles east of it, and Vienna, Frankfort, and Mount Vernon, each 14 miles east, and Salem about 10. It will be observed, also, that all the counties named in the petition are abundantly provided with facilities for transportation. Johnson, besides being washed by the Ohio, and having a coast on that stream throughout the whole extent of its southern border, has received from the State for common roads and bridges more than \$5,000. Frankfort is brought into immediate contact with that river, by the Alton and Shawneetown road passing through it; Mount Vernon is within 12 miles of the Central railroad as now located; and Marion is penetrated by the Alton and Mount Carmel railroad, and by the great western mail route, both of which cross the Central railroad within 12 miles of Salem, its commercial centre.

It was designed by the Legislature, upon a principle of compromise, that no points should be named between Vandalia and Cairo city, leaving it entirely to sworn engineers, under the direction of an honest public officer, to select the most direct and eligible route. This route has been selected, purchases at high prices for farms have been made upon it, with an eye to the increased advantages that would flow to them from the construction of the road; while, on the other hand, no investments can have been made in either of the counties named, from the same consideration; the law nowhere encouraging the idea that a direct and eligible route would be changed for one less so. No inducements have been held forth by law, to any one of their citizens, no promises made, no guarantees given, that they should be any more benefitted by the system than is expressed in the law.

It is true, as asserted by the majority of the committee, that another line of road, and north of Vandalia, on the Central railroad, points of divergence have been established by law. Would they consider it just that these points should now be changed for no other reason than that a rival point, or antagonist interest, desires it? Would not all who have relied upon the law fixing those points have just reason to complain of violated faith; and would not that reputation we have always enjoyed, even in the most disastrous times, for our high sense of honor, be justly tarnished?

Do the majority of the committee believe that the owners of property at any one of the points indicated in the act establishing the internal improvement system, on the routes of the several roads, would consent to "bird lines" from one terminus to the other, or that they would have advocated and sustained the system with such a provision in the law? They cannot nor can the undersigned believe it; nor can he perceive any difference in principle, so far as results are concerned, between making a direct line, as the

central road is, south of Vandalia, a circuitous one, in the manner proposed by the petitioners, and making more direct other roads, which have points of divergence established by law. Disappointment, disorder, a want of confidence, and great losses in either case, would be the inevitable result. The State has already expended near \$40,000, and made contracts binding on the State, according to the report of the commissioner of the third judicial circuit, which the undersigned has been permitted to examine, amounting to \$237,794, or thereabouts, for work doing and to be done at Cairo city, and on the first twenty-three miles of road; these sums amount in the aggregate to \$277,794.

The same report informs the undersigned that a large force has been employed during the summer and fall, and are now employed, in performing the work on that part of the road, much to the satisfaction of the commissioner and engineers, and are prosecuting it with all fidelity and despatch, under efficient contractors. These persons have acquired a right to their contracts amounting to the aggregate sum above stated, and could justly complain of the State for any violation of them. It is not to be supposed, with a knowledge of these facts, that a Legislature actuated by principles of justice would do any act which would give to any of its citizens occasion to complain of it as having violated their rights, and destroyed contracts entered into in good faith, and in a rapid course of completion. Further than this, the commissioner, as appears by the same report, has obtained on favorable terms ten acres of land in the city tract, for a depot for State use, the title to which is vested in the State. This land the undersigned believes, if the designs of the company who own the city shall be carried into effect, as declared in their prospectus lately published in the State Register, will, in the opinion of the undersigned, be worth to the State, at a reasonable estimate, \$200,000. This will also be lost should the State abandon their pledge. But the majority of the committee insist that the site selected is not a proper one for a commercial mart. If so, then the land there owned by the State will be worth nothing. They quote a part of the report of the engineer of the road, expressing his apprehension that the ravages of the Mississippi will extend to the embankment of the road. The undersigned will refer to other parts of the same report, on this subject. He says: "The law having confined the point of starting at Cairo city, there was but little range in the selection of a site for the depot. Several causes operated in the selection of the present site. Its position is on the Ohio river, about three-quarters of a mile above its mouth. The river bank at this point is the highest of any throughout the extent of the city front. Its vicinity to the mouth will diminish materially the inconvenience in touching at the port for vessels engaged in the Mississippi trade, whilst the gentleness of the current, and the unvarying depth of water, at once makes it as good a harbor as can be desired. The Mississippi, on the contrary, from its impetuosity and the variableness of its channel, renders the permanency of a good harbor and landing very uncertain. It will, however, be a matter of future consideration whether a depot and landing place should not be constructed on the Mississippi bank, to be used when the stage of water will permit."

"The reiteration of statements extremely disadvantageous to the position of the point required by law to be selected for this depot, vague and uncertain to some extent as they are, and originating, perhaps, in antagonistic interests, although discredited by me, has had the effect to cause a very

Careful examination of the whole points. The result has been a thorough conviction that the State incurs no risk in completing her works. The earth is firm and dry, and fully capable of sustaining the weight of any mass of buildings which could be crowded thereon. During the highest water, there is very little current out of the channel of the river; and as the grade line is established at such elevation that it cannot be overtopped, there is no danger to be apprehended of the destruction of the embankment. There is but one source of danger. It is from the ravages of the Mississippi upon its banks, threatening to extend its inroads as far as the embankment. That the bank has wasted, to some extent, is certain; but the river now shows a disposition to remain stationary; and this, in that river, is generally followed by recession. In the event, however, of the wasting continuing, I am assured by Mr. D. B. Holbrook, the person most concerned in Cairo city, that immediate steps will be taken to curb it, and the successful result of proper measures to effect this will not admit of doubt."

The same engineer, further on in his report, uses this language: "The termination of the Central railroad is the most remarkable point in the west. It is undeniably the head of low water navigation for vessels of large size. A series of shoals, or bars, commencing at Cash island, and extending, at short intervals, entirely up the Ohio river, prevents its navigation for long periods at a time when the growing commerce of the west requires it should be in the best order. This, in future, will cause a selection of that route for transportation, which can be confided in. The Mississippi always supplies that route to the mouth of the Ohio; and from thence advantage can be taken of our internal improvements for conveyance to the interior; or the smaller boats can freight from thence for the upper rivers. The present situation of our commerce is too plainly seen, and too severely felt, to again admit of confidence in the Ohio and Mississippi rivers above their confluence. For the shipment of produce, this place has the advantage of any point above. The river below is seldom obstructed when all the rivers above are too low for navigation, or blocked up with ice."

From all these advantages the interest is apparent which the State has in the proper ordering of this important point. The undersigned has extracted largely from the report of the chief engineer, for the purpose of destroying any erroneous impression that may have been received from other quarters in regard to the importance of this site. He trusts that his opinions will be satisfactory and conclusive. In addition to them, the undersigned has seen and read the concluding remarks of other engineers employed to examine and report upon the capabilities of this same site for improvement. These engineers are, the celebrated William Strickland and Richard C. Taylor, of Pennsylvania. They say: "In conclusion, we cannot refrain or withhold our surprise, that any doubts should have been entertained or acted upon, with reference to the practicability of erecting a city at the confluence of these great navigable rivers.

"Topographically considered, the site is nearly in the centre of the United States. The texture and solidity of the banks, at the point, is as firm and secure as any other positions for building between it and the rocky formation higher up the streams. It is the very threshold of the most fertile regions of the west, surrounded by the best timber, and bituminous coal; and from the construction of the great Central railroad, and the immense range of navigable rivers, all centering at this point, it must, necessarily, have the exclusive advantage of becoming the great *entrepôt* of all the agricultural

and mineral wealth of this great empire of industry and enterprise. In short, there is not, in any quarter of the globe, a situation so commanding and replete with every kind of produce and material, to promote the prosperity of the merchant, the skill of the mechanic, and the growth of a great city."

These are the unbiased opinions of distinguished and disinterested men, on which the undersigned reposes with confidence. He cannot, with all the light he has been enabled to obtain, believe that the interest of the State would, in any one particular, be promoted, by granting the prayer of the petitioners.

The undersigned would not consider that he had discharged the duties his situation imposed upon him, did he close this report without advertng to other topics, having a direct and important bearing upon the pecuniary interest of the State, as connected with this subject.

In addition to the fact, that contractors who have made engagements with the State will, in the event of any change being made, sue for and recover damages, great delay and expense will be caused in the prosecution of the works, as the laborers already collected will disperse, to seek employment elsewhere; six months, or nine, will be consumed in making surveys, attended with all the heavy expenses incident to that branch of the service; to which may be added the increased expense of letting new contracts, which are by no means light or inconsiderable.

On the route, as now located, the right of way has already been obtained on the most favorable terms to the State, with the express understanding that the road should pass over the lands released; in faith of which the timber has been cut off, excavations made, and other destruction of property, to a great amount, which must be made up to the owners, (if the route is abandoned,) in money. The State has also purchased a considerable quantity of land on the present line, which is daily increasing in value, not only suitable for town sites, stations, and depots, but which contains beneath its surface inexhaustible beds of the best coal, building and limestone, convenient to the road, and which must become lucrative articles of commerce; the value of all which, by any change, will be materially lessened.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

R. G. MURPHY,
Of said committee.

Extract from the Illinois State Register, dated February 8, 1839.

We have been politely furnished with a copy of the report made by those distinguished engineers, Messrs. Strickland and Taylor, of Pennsylvania, respecting the *site* of the "*City of Cairo.*" These gentlemen, we understand, were appointed by the bankers of the company in England, to examine this property, upon which the security of the loans to said company is based. This report cannot but satisfy the most doubting and skeptical as to the perfect practicability of making the site of this Cairo city habitable. It also confirms the surveys and opinion of our State engineers on the same subject.

Deeming the facts contained in said report to be important at this time, we have given it a place in our columns. The company, we hear, are rapidly

progressing in the execution of their plans, as set forth in their prospectus: that is, to make the levees, streets, and embankments of the city; to erect warehouses, stores, and shops, convenient for every branch of commercial business; dry docks; also, buildings adapted for every useful machanical and manufacturing purpose; and dwelling houses of such cost and description as will suit the taste and means of every citizen.

An enterprise so important to the general prosperity of this State should receive every encouragement proper for the State to give. In fact, we learn that the same capitalists who have taken the internal improvement bonds of the State, are also interested in the bonds for the improvement of the city of Cairo.

When we see the high prices paid for property in St. Louis, Alton, Chicago, and other important towns in the west, no one, for a moment, will question the security of the bonds of this city company, no more than those of the State. They are both *good*, and every year improving in character, by the great and increasing emigration to this State.

An able writer in the New Orleans "Bee," of the 11th instant, estimates the loss, to that city, for sixty days, by the interruption of intercourse by reason of low water in the Ohio, at three millions of dollars! and recommends the immediate construction of the railroad to Nashville, to obviate them in future. Here we see the benefits that will result to us from our system of internal improvements. By the Central railroad, all the people's products of the interior can be carried, at all seasons, to constant Mississippi navigation for the largest New Orleans boats, by which, at all times, their wants can be supplied.

Report upon the site at the confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers, upon which it is intended to found the City of Cairo.

Upon an examination of the peninsula at the junction of the Ohio with the Mississippi river at the lowest stage of the waters, the elevation of the land is found to be from thirty to thirty-five feet on both rivers. The banks are made up in horizontal layers of alluvial depositions of various thicknesses, composed of loam, sand, and clay. The top surface is formed of a rich soil, slightly undulating, in a direction across the point of land from river to river. This unevenness has evidently been formed at some remote period by the overflow of the superior current of the Mississippi river, the banks of which being somewhat higher than those of the Ohio, the drainage, when the freshets subside, is directed towards the latter stream. This surface, however, may be considered nearly a level plane, with slight undulations formed of parallel ridges and banks for a distance of several miles, in a northerly direction from the extreme southern point of land.

The whole peninsula is covered with a thick growth of forest trees, many of which are exceedingly heavy, measuring from three to eight feet in diameter. The cotton wood, sycamore, mulberry, maple, and box-wood abound over the surface.

At the extreme southern point, for the distance of five or six hundred feet from the water, the land is evidently of recent formation, being not more than from fifteen to twenty feet in height, and sustaining a great quantity of young saplings of cotton-wood.

On the Mississippi, at the distance of two and a half miles above the

junction of the Ohio, the river, in its lowest stage, flows rapidly through a very deep channel, and makes slight encroachments on its banks by underwashing the earth, which, in many, places, for the extent of a mile, is in an overhanging and perpendicular position; but this abrasion of the banks may be easily prevented by removing the overhanging masses of earth, and the heavy forest trees growing near the margin of the river, and by the construction of a wing-dam projected at the turn of the stream above. We do not, however, perceive that the Mississippi side of this peninsula can well be made eligible as a landing place for this front of the contemplated city, particularly so when it is known that the Ohio shore is always much more free from any encroachments of the water on its banks. The current of this river is not one fourth part as great as that of the Mississippi, being not more than one mile per hour, with a depth of water gradually increasing from its shores to the channel, forming an excellent approach to the town for vessels, and altogether a better harbor and landing for steam-boats and other craft in case of heavy winds and freshets.

From the marks on the trees it is very evident that the highest overflow of the waters above the top surface of the peninsula averages from four to five feet, and that some of the highest points of the ridges of land are above the greatest floods. With regard to this inundation of the land, which seldom takes place to the height mentioned above, it becomes immediately necessary to consider, first, what plan should be pursued to embank a given space in order to secure habitations from this occasional overflow; secondly, where is the best position on the neck of land to be first selected for the commencement of building to form the nucleus of a city?

A previous question, however, to either of the foregoing, necessarily relates to the firmness of the banks, and their capability to sustain the foundations of dwellings, together with the facilities at hand of procuring suitable materials for embankments to protect habitations from the inroads of the waters.

To all these questions the undersigned pronounce an unequivocal opinion that the firmness of the banks is unquestionable, and that the practicability of procuring abundant materials necessary for the foundation and construction of a city is also beyond a doubt, and for the commencement of this project we propose the following plans of operation: 1st. That the position or location of the city should be near the junction of the two rivers, and that the limits to be first laid out, embanked, and defended, should not exceed a quarter section, or half a mile square; that in securing the most southern position as the site or commencement of the town, a great body of earth, some of which is now washing away by the current of the Mississippi, may be procured from the extreme south point of the peninsula, and be easily removed to assist in forming the embankment or levee around the half mile square. 2d. That the principal part of the town be parallel to the Ohio river, and that the present banks on this front be reduced to a slope or ascent from low water mark upwards, in the proportion of one foot in height to five feet horizontal; and that the banks of earth thus reduced should be carried up and filled in throughout the principal streets to the height of eight feet above the level of the present surface of the ground, so that each street be made up by an embankment; that the foundations of the stores, ware-houses, and dwellings be carried up to the height of nine feet above the present surface, forming, with reference to the streets when filled up, *underground or cellar stories*; and that

all the buildings contain four stories above these basements. 3d. That the bank or levee fronting the river be at least 125 feet in width, filled up to the height of eight feet above the present surface, and that the surrounding banks of the half mile square be at right angles with the levee on the front of the river, 80 feet in width, and eight feet in height. 4th. By the adoption of the slope of 1 to 5, or even a little less if required, a great body of earth now in nearly a vertical position will be cut off from the brow of the bank of the river, and the disposition to slip or slide nearly removed. The great body of water will then lie on this slope, or inclined bank, and in times of freshets, the tendency of the waters will be to consolidate, instead of abrading the shores, as they now do, throughout the whole course of the river. The height of the present banks being from 30 to 35 feet above low water, and that of the levee 8 feet in addition, it follows that the top of the slope will commence at the distance of 215 feet from the river, and the amount of excavation along the shore will thereby produce a sufficient quantity of earth to make up and embank on ample levee along the whole line of the town. The slope of the levee from low water mark, and even below that point, immediately in front of the town, should be paved with stone *set on edge*, after the manner pursued at Louisville and Cincinnati, but not with so much steepness as at either of these cities. Abundant material may be had for this purpose at a moderate distance above the site of the city. The railroad now constructing by the State of Illinois is already located at the point. The route is cleared of the timber, and the depot is laid out on the Ohio river front, about one mile above the extreme southern point of the peninsula, and this circumstance alone ought strongly to urge the immediate commencement of the town to the south of the depot, and the continuation of the railway from thence along the levee in front of the stores facing the river. We beg leave to refer you to the accompanying map, which contains all the principal points of immediate consideration.

In conclusion, we cannot refrain or withhold our surprise that any doubts should have been entertained or acted upon with reference to the practicability of erecting a city at the confluence of these great navigable rivers. Topographically considered, the site is nearly in the centre of the United States. The texture and solidity of the banks at the point is as firm and secure as any other position for building between it and the rocky formation higher up the streams. It is at the very threshold of the most fertile regions of the west, surrounded by the best timber and bituminous coal, and from the construction of the Great Central railroad, and the immense range of navigable rivers, all centering at this point, it must necessarily have the extensive advantage of becoming the great entrepôt of all the agricultural and mineral wealth of this great empire of industry and enterprise. In short, there is not, in any quarter of the globe, a situation so commanding and replete with every kind of produce and materials to promote the prosperity of the merchant, the skill of the mechanic, and the growth of a great city.

Respectfully submitted by your obedient servants,

WM. STRICKLAND, *Engineer.*

RICHARD C. TAYLOR,

Engineer and Geologist.

PHILADELPHIA, December 18, 1838.

Extract from the report of the Hon. William Kinney, Commissioner of the Second Judicial Circuit, and President of the Board of Public Works of the State of Illinois, made to the board in pursuance of law, December 20, 1838.

My situation as president of the board has, no doubt, tended to increase my correspondence beyond that of the other commissioners; and it has added much to the office labor and attention in my circuit. This correspondence has been carefully preserved, and, for the most part, put on record for the use of the board and their successors.

From my long residence and the opportunities I have had of observation, and particularly in the southern section of the State, it might be presumed, and I indeed thought myself, that I was long since fully aware of the advantages of the country. I must, however, confess that the journeys I have taken in attending the meetings of the board and the various lettings of contracts, in which I have travelled not less than two thousand miles since I entered on the duties of my office, have developed facts, and presented aspects of the country, of which I had not been previously aware; and which have more fully demonstrated to my mind the great importance of our system of internal improvements. In the nature of things, I cannot expect to see, in my life-time, the full development of these advantages, and to enjoy them. But, believing conscientiously that the future prosperity and happiness of the people will be greatly promoted by carrying out the system to its full and entire completion, I am bound to advocate it to the extent of my abilities. So far from its being too large and extended, I believe that it might be enlarged with great propriety and decided advantage to the general welfare of the whole State, if suitable appropriations were made, in addition to those already granted by the Legislature, not only to improve the navigation of our rivers, but, in connexion with the same, to drain the same, and to drain the ponds and lakes; which can be accomplished with an inconsiderable expense, in comparison to the general utility, health, and pecuniary prosperity of the whole State.

In the low grounds, in many cases, five hundred or a thousand acres of land can be drained and reclaimed with less than a hundred dollars expense; and the draining of the Great American Bottom itself, it is believed, would increase the value of the soil therein at least five millions of dollars; all of which can be effected with an expense not exceeding two hundred thousand dollars; and as an evidence of the improvement of health, it is an incontrovertible fact that the town of Kaskaskia, which is situated on the bank of Kaskaskia river and the Mississippi, and near the junction of the former, has always been and is one of the most healthy towns in the State, the obvious reason of which is, that lakes and ponds do not exist below the point of the bluff between the two rivers, so that when each or either are high and overflow their banks, they again recede to their original channels without remaining to form lakes or ponds, which has been the great cause of such deleterious effects as are so seriously felt in other portions of the American Bottom.

Our system, it is true, is large and spacious, but not more so than the beauty, the fertility, and peculiar situation of our State demand. The facility with which settlements and farms can be made, and the certain

and abundant reward which awaits the toil of the agriculturist, is inducing, and has caused an unprecedented amount of this valuable description of emigration to every portion of the State.

The southern section of the State, which has heretofore been measurably overlooked or underrated, is now, in common with the more favored north, attracting the notice of the enterprising settler.

To conquer the forests of Kentucky and Ohio, or the older States, and prepare the face of the country for profitable cultivation, has cost, in time and labor, more capital in each than would complete many such systems of internal improvements as ours, whereas, in Illinois, the land is found cleared to our hands; the farmer has but to plough, to plant, and to gather.

The roads themselves, from this peculiar character in the face of the country, can be constructed with great ease and rapidity. By commencing the improvements at the rivers where lumber is abundant, and running them into the interior, the materials for the railways, as well as for fencing and building, are transported into the very heart of the great prairies, with less cost than they can be carted a few miles with an ordinary team. The settler can carry his house with him, and put up a shelter for his family, with the same ease that a surveyor would pitch his tent, and his posts and plank would follow him to fence his field before oxen could prepare the ground for his crop. His articles of consumption would come in the same convenient channel, and whatever surplus his industry and the fertility of his soil would produce, would find a ready market at his own door.

I am persuaded this is no fancied picture; for already are the prairies rapidly being entered by intelligent farmers in anticipation of these obvious results. Moreover, the country along the lines of these improvements will enjoy all the advantages of the best navigable streams in the State, without any of their deleterious effects, which are always apprehended, and but too often felt, by the inhabitants along their borders.

The great Central railroad through the centre of the State will, under the present system, be intersected with numerous cross roads, connecting with the rivers on our borders and the work in progress, or in contemplation, in Indiana, and will afford the facility of throwing into the southern market the surplus products of the State, at a time when the Ohio and Upper Mississippi, and their numerous tributaries, are locked up with ice, or impeded with shoals, and thereby enable the farmer to command the best possible price for his produce. The articles of consumption can likewise be distributed to every portion of the State, with certainty and economy, and at all seasons of the year, without any interruption, and thereby prevent those fluctuations in price, caused by the inequality of demand and supply, which are so prejudicial both to the dealer and consumer. Were this system now in operation, the present deficiency in the supply of the indispensable article of salt, so seriously felt in many portions of the State, and which has been caused by the interruption of the navigation during the last season, could not have happened.

The increase in price which the citizens of this State will pay the present year, for this article alone, will exceed, in all probability, double the taxes of the State, to say nothing of other articles of indispensable necessity, which, from the same causes, have been greatly enhanced in price.

These general advantages, which would result from the completion of the system and its gradual increase as the means of the State would warrant, are not all the advantages I anticipate from it. I believe that, in point

of revenue, it will disappoint its most sanguine friends. If the amount of travel and transportation which now passes between Louisville and St. Louis, or Chicago and the several points on the Mississippi, be taken as a basis of calculation, no reflecting man can doubt that the work must yield a handsome revenue to the State. Residing on the great western mail route, I have had an opportunity of observing the amount of travel during the last season of low water in the Ohio, between Louisville and St. Louis. The line of mail stages on this route, during the whole period of this continued drought, carried passengers, which averaged, at the ordinary fare, (as I have understood,) fifteen hundred dollars per week, or at the rate of about \$75,000 a year. And during the same period, every means of travel, by private conveyances, which could be obtained in Louisville, seemed likewise to be put in requisition. During this period, an intelligent gentleman of Missouri, (the Hon. T. H. Benton,) on his way homeward, at Salem, stated to me that it was then estimated that there were 2,000 persons in Louisville waiting for conveyance to the Mississippi river, and that every means of travelling was engaged to carry passengers to St. Louis, or other points on the river. I speak of this as one case only within my own knowledge, and have every reason to believe that other routes across the State were equally thronged. And it appears to me, that, even at a period when the steamboats are in full operation, the time and risk of life which could be saved by travelling on our roads, would enable them effectually to compete with the river communication.

A person from New Orleans, on arriving at the mouth of the Ohio, a point where boats of the largest class can, at all seasons, have safe and easy access, could there take a land conveyance, and arrive at St. Louis, Alton, Peoria, or any other northern point in the State, and at Louisville, in Kentucky, in half the time that it would require a steamboat to ascend in the most favorable stages of water; and the variety of the journey, independent of its expedition and safety, would always present a powerful inducement in its favor.

There is another certain source of revenue, which has generally escaped the attention of writers on this subject, and may, with propriety, be alluded to here. It is the profits arising from the transportation of the United States mail, which must always be given to the railroads, on account of their superior expedition.

It is well understood that the value of land and its products form the basis of substantial wealth in all countries. If we are to judge of Illinois by this statement, we cannot but admit that the aggregate value of property in the State has greatly increased since the passage of our internal improvement law; and it is equally certain that the markets for produce have been materially improved by the existence and operation of the system.

The character of the State abroad has been elevated, and, during a season of unprecedented pressure in the commercial world, the bonds of this State have been in demand when other States were unable to effect their loans. The capital which has been brought into the State in a variety of ways, in consequence of the operation of the system, has enabled our people to pass through a perilous crisis in the momentary affairs of this country and of Europe, without depreciation in the value of property, or suffering pecuniary distress. Without intending to anticipate the report of the Fund Commissioners, I have no doubt it will be found that all these happy results have been achieved without a dollar of charge on the Treasury; and I have the

fullest confidence that the same energetic and prudent management which has characterized the Board of Fund Commissioners, if persevered in, will enable the State to carry out the system to its full completion without imposing burdens on the people.

In view, then, of all the advantages which the system promises, I am unable to perceive how any substantial objections can be urged against it. If errors or abuses are alleged by any to have been committed in its prosecution, it seems, to my mind, that this forms no substantial objection to the system itself.

The official connexion with the system, with which I have been honored, was bestowed upon me without my knowledge or solicitation. I accepted of it with a view of rendering my feeble aid in carrying out the intentions of the law, to the extent of my abilities; and I have found, by experience, that the commencement of the system, in its incipient stages at least, has been a task, to me, of much labor, both of body and mind, whatever may be its operation hereafter.

That I have at all times avoided error, is too much for me to suppose, but that I have endeavored to act to the best of my judgment and ability for the success of the several works under my charge, and, as a member of the board, for the promotion of the best interests of the whole system, I hope will be conceded to me.

To you, gentlemen, I take this opportunity to make my humble acknowledgments for the assistance and indulgence which you have afforded me on all occasions in the performance of my several duties, as acting commissioner and president of your board.

With sentiments of high respect, and the utmost confidence, gentlemen, your obedient servant,

WILLIAM KINNEY,
Acting Com. of the 2d Judicial Circuit.

P. S.—Our delegation in Congress, at the last session, requested me, as president of the board, to furnish them with a diagram of all the surveys and most probable routes of the different railroads, &c., so that the United States Senate could publish them appended to the journal of the board and the laws of our internal improvement system; which was complied with by me, through the aid I received from each member of the board, by their supplying me with the diagrams; but, in making out the same by the engineer in my office, the diagram of the great western mail route was accidentally omitted. My letter to the Hon. A. W. Snyder, on that subject, is herewith submitted.

It will be remembered that, on a former occasion, the board authorized me to correspond with Mr. Stansbury, United States engineer, sent out for the purpose of examining and surveying the Kaskaskia and Illinois rivers, on the subject. My letter to him, and a subsequent one to the Hon. A. W. Snyder, are herewith submitted.

I also submit the report of the engineers who surveyed the said river under my directions, together with my correspondence with them on the subject.

I was also authorized or requested by the board to correspond with our delegation in Congress on the subject of allowing this State to import railroad iron free from duty, without the customary formalities of the present law; and also on the subject of obtaining assistance by donations of land,

and grants of the right of way, &c., to carry out the system of internal improvements; which letter is herewith submitted.

Copy of a letter written to each of the members in Congress from this State.

BELLEVILLE, *January 20, 1838.*

SIR: By a resolution of the board of public works at their last meeting, I am requested and authorized to open a correspondence with our members in Congress in respect to obtaining the passage of a law by that honorable body, to allow the board of public works to have railroad iron for the internal improvement system of the State of Illinois imported free of duty. I beg leave, therefore, to call your attention to the subject; and notwithstanding there may be a general law *now* on that subject, *as some say there is*, yet you will see the propriety of a special law for our State, as our system of improvements is organized in a manner to warrant safety to the Government, and put beyond doubt the purposes for which said iron would be imported by an agent of the board, or on which a drawback would be allowed, if purchased in the United States, and thereby save the trouble of a compliance with the formalities that are generally thrown round a general law on such subjects, to guard against individual or company irresponsibilities.

Any information, therefore, as to the practicability and possibility, in your opinion, of the prospect of the passage of such a law, will be more than thankfully received, by

Your obedient servant,
WM. KINNEY,
President of the Board of Public Works.

Message of the Governor, transmitting the report of the board of commissioners of the Illinois and Michigan canal, to the Legislature of Illinois, December, 31, 1838.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT,
Vandalia, January 1, 1839.

SIR: In compliance with a resolution of the House of Representatives, calling on this department for the report of the board of commissioners of the Illinois and Michigan canal, I have the honor herewith to transmit to you their report made to me in conformity to law, which I received on this morning, and which I respectfully request you to lay before the body over which you have the honor to preside.

I am, sir, with high respect, your obedient servant,
THOMAS CARLIN.

To the Hon. the SPEAKER
of the House of Representatives.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CANAL COMMISSIONERS.

CANAL OFFICE, *Lockport, December 13, 1838.*

SIR: In obedience to the requisitions of law, the board of commissioners of the Illinois and Michigan canal have the honor of transmitting to your excellency the following annual report:

The transactions of the first board, from its commencement of operations to the close of the year 1836, were submitted to the Legislature in January, 1837; soon after which the law was materially amended, important examinations were ordered, additional works were authorized, and the superintendence of the canal was committed to the charge of the present commissioners.

At the called session, held in July of the same year, the new board gave a full detail of their "acts and doings" to the first of June preceding. This report, therefore, as well to facilitate legislative action as to elucidate the subject clearly, will begin at that period, and complete the chain of proceedings to the first of the current month.

That the information herein communicated might be as satisfactory as possible, the principal engineer was instructed to spare no pains in reporting the progress and condition of every class of construction; the improvements effected in plans and locations; the suitability of stone and other material for structures; the character of excavations as now developed; the difficulties that have been obviated, and those yet to be encountered; the probable sufficiency of contract prices; and all other minutia in anywise appertaining to his department. He has discharged this duty with his usual frankness and ability, as will be seen by a recurrence to his report, marked A, which has been carefully examined, and was found to harmonize so fully with the opinions and observations of the commissioners as to render it unnecessary, on their part, to say much more on that branch of the subject.

The documents marked B, C, and D, are reports from the resident engineers, made by order of the board. They are intentionally more diffuse than those of the chief engineer, and are believed to be correct representations of the affairs of the respective divisions.

In accordance with the fourteenth section of the canal law of 1836, the accounts of the treasurer have been regularly collated with those of the branch of the State Bank at Chicago, and their uniform agreement has been certified at the end of each quarter in the minutes of the board. His ample report, marked E, exhibits the present state of the Treasury; the amount, time, and rate of loans; the interest paid and received by the canal fund; the receipts from the sales of town lots; and how many of these lots have been forfeited by the purchasers.

The secretary of the board, who, from the beginning, has acted as disbursing officer of the contingent fund, has discharged that arduous duty with accuracy and fidelity. His books, accounts, and vouchers, like those of the treasurer, have been examined and approved, from time to time, and are now in creditable order. An exposition of the business of his office, embraced in a report, marked F, will show: 1st. The quarterly accounts of the Branch Bank at Chicago, since the last day of May, 1837. 2d. The amount of all moneys expended by order of the board, and the heads under which the expenditures have been charged. 3d. The account of sales of lots at Lockport, Ottawa, and La Salle, with the valuation of

each lot, and the sum for which it was sold. 4th. The work done, and the prices allowed for the various kinds of works. 5th. The contracts made, with whom made, and the security given. 6th. The number of engineers, surveyors, draughtsmen, clerks, and agents, of every description, permanently employed, their names, and the compensation paid to each. 7th. The amount expended in provisions and materials to aid the contractors, the quantity of these provisions and materials distributed, and the cost of what remains in store. 8th. The amounts advanced to contractors, in money and in materials, over and above their monthly estimates, and also the sums ultimately due to the same contractors in consequence of the regular deduction of fifteen per centum from the value of their work.

Of the several items composing the secretary's exposition, the six first enumerated contains such information only as the law specifically enjoins the commissioners to report. The last two have grown out of irregularities forced upon the board by the peculiar condition of the country and of the times. The operations upon the canal, during the whole of the year 1836, and the major part of the year 1837, were chiefly confined to preparatory work, such as building houses of accommodation for the laborers, procuring implements, making defences, erecting machinery, &c. ; all of which required but few men ; and, indeed, very few had yet arrived in the country. But in the fall of the latter year laborers became more plenty, and the principal work was prosecuted with great vigor. It was soon ascertained, however, that the country was bare of many of the essential materials required by the contractors ; among which were iron and steel for manufacturing their tools and machinery, gunpowder for blasting rock, chains and cordage for their pumps, cranes and railways, and staple provisions for the winter sustenance of their workmen. Derangement of business and heavy pecuniary sacrifices on the part of the contractors were the results of such a state of things ; besides which, many of the laborers were reluctantly compelled to abandon the line, and the contractors, deprived of facilities, were unable to employ others, who were constantly coming in from Canada and the eastern States. The evil was generally acknowledged to be one of vital character. It dispirited the strongest and most enterprising contractors, and was abundantly calculated to suppress responsible propositions for the remainder of the work, unless at prices large enough to cover all the actual and many alleged disadvantages. Nor was there any reasonable prospect of an early remedy, except through the interference of the commissioners. The contractors were evidently too weak in capital to avail themselves of the proper time of the year for accumulating sufficient quantities of indispensable supplies ; the bank, if willing, was not in a condition to afford relief ; and a reliance upon merchants in so new and remote a country was not only precarious, but calculated to invite monopoly, and, consequently, extortion. It may be safely advanced, that on works of magnitude, be the contract prices ever so low, the employer will eventually have to pay whatever it cost the contractors to execute their work ; for it is known that they are rarely if ever able to finish extensive jobs by which they are to lose. They cannot long support themselves without adequate compensation. As soon as they foresee a loss they are almost sure to abandon the work at all hazards ; and work under such circumstances is apt to be re-let on disadvantageous terms to the State. Every thing, therefore, that is done to save contractors from losses and delays that can be averted, will, to the same extent, promote the interests of the public.

Taking these facts and conclusions into view, it was obvious to the commissioners that the contractors must be aided, for a while, beyond the monthly regular payments from which fifteen per centum was to be deducted. Accordingly, at the commencement of the last season, the board complied with the general request of the contractors to furnish them with such provisions and materials as could not be readily purchased in the country; each contractor binding himself, in writing, to secure the State against loss by insurance, interest, transportation, or any contingency, and to pay for the articles as fast as he consumed them, out of his monthly estimates, if required by the board. A warehouse was built for the purpose, on State property, at Lockport, and so planned and positioned that, while it increased the value of the surrounding property not yet brought into market, it will, at any time, command a profit on its cost. Table No. 6, annexed to the secretary's report, shows the amount of capital now involved in the transaction to be \$36,917 74; and table No. 7 exhibits the extent to which aid has been afforded, and the ample security on which it is based. Experience has proved the utility of the measure, both in supporting the old contractors and obtaining new ones on reasonable terms. Full supplies are now maintained at fair and uniform prices, encouraging the contractor to proceed with confidence, and enabling him to make better outfits, and to do more work with the same capital and manual force.

On the 13th day of November, 1837, the sealed proposals for work, advertised to be let on that day, were opened, and contracts were entered into for the remaining sections on the summit and lower divisions, together with the Fox river feeder, dam, and guard-lock. Another public letting was held on the 5th day of June last, which resulted in contracts for twenty-one miles of that portion of the middle division lying between Lockport and Dresden, including structures of every description. The structures of the lower division were let at the same time. It frequently happens in such cases, as it did in these, that several contractors to whom work was awarded failed to commence in proper time; and some, not being able to command capital, threw up their jobs; but the vacancies have been subsequently filled at prices as low as could be desired. The line is now under contract from the Chicago river to the termination at La Salle, with the exception of about twenty-two miles of shallow cutting between Dresden and Marseilles, and some other detached parts, amounting by estimate to \$1,251,103 15, and a mile and a fraction of excavation in the Saganaskeé swamp, which, from the peculiar character of the work, as described in the report of the chief engineer, must either be executed in part by agents of the State, or wholly deferred until it can be drained through a series of sections below it. To avert the delay incident to the latter course, the first has been adopted, with orders for the immediate preparation of appropriate machinery. Efforts will be made to have every thing ready for a commencement by the breaking up of winter. It was once thought that no subdivision of equal length would cost as much or present as many difficulties as the one which stretches through this famous swamp. The semi-fluid alluvion and vegetable matter, of which the swamp is mostly constituted, are not more forbidding in their aspect than they are treacherous in their texture. Hence for nearly two years it was impracticable at any season, by any mode, to penetrate it so thoroughly as to ascertain with certainty its true depth and character. The hard freeze of last winter, and the low stage of the river and bordering

morasses enabled the resident engineer, with a strong party, to traverse and sound every part of them. It was found that the Des Plaines could be safely turned into its ancient channel behind a low island about a mile in length, redeeming by the process some three or four hundred acres of canal land, and securing to the State an important town site, which, by any other arrangement, would have fallen on individual property. Convinced of the practicability of turning and diking the river, and that the flood waters of the Saganaskee valley could be diverted into the Calamic, there was no further hesitation in cancelling the contracts on the original circuitous route, and locating a direct line costing upwards of a hundred and twenty thousand dollars less, and possessing other obvious advantages independent of the town site, which at no remote period must be worth a large sum of money. For details, see reports of the principal and resident engineers.

In making contracts on the summit division, previous to December, 1836, distinct prices were allowed for "*solid rock*," and "*for rock which, in the opinion of the chief engineer, may be quarried.*" This distinction arose in necessity. When the first letting was held in Chicago in June, 1836, the commissioners, prompted by policy and public opinion, were compelled to make an experimental letting of a portion of the heavy work, without strict regard to its true value. Among the many proposals that were submitted at the time, there were but few from experienced contractors, or such men as could be trusted with difficult undertakings; and these, at that early period, with nothing to guide their judgments but a rapid and superficial examination of the country, were reluctant to act upon the assertions of the commissioners and engineers, that the rock to be excavated was wholly stratified. They admitted that the indications were in favor of that position, but urged that "*solid rock*" might probably be encountered towards the bottom of the deep cutting; and, if so, that much higher prices must be allowed than those at which they were willing to take the "*quarried rock.*" The issue was, that the accepted proposals and, of course, the contracts embraced both classes. But the commissioners continued so firm in their first impressions, that they disregarded extravagant bids for "*solid rock*," whenever the same proposal contained a reasonable price for "*rock which, in the opinion of the chief engineer, may be quarried;*" and especially as the umpire would be a State agent, and probably the same who had repeatedly advised the board that the admission of the contingency in question would involve no serious danger.

Through the remainder of that year many sections were opened to various depths, yet no earnest demands for solid rock compensation were preferred until just before the meeting of the General Assembly. Those that were then made were promptly resisted, and the petitioners, threatening to appeal to the Legislature, were unsuccessfully encouraged by the commissioners to pursue that course. It will be remembered that during the session alluded to, a resolution was adopted by the House of Representatives ordering an investigation into the affairs of the canal. The committee, to whom the subject was referred, made, among others of a like tendency, the following comment on the estimates of the chief engineer. "It will be perceived that the item of rock excavation has been estimated as coming within the denomination of *quarried rock*, whereas all the information which your committee has been enabled to obtain upon that subject, tends to show conclusively that at least two-thirds of the

item will fall under the class of *solid rock* excavation. If this be the fact, and that it is has been proved to the satisfaction of the committee, the whole amount, as estimated by the engineer, must be greatly enhanced. By reference to contracts already let as solid rock excavation, it will be discovered that the average price is nearly \$2 55. Assuming this sum, then, as the price for solid rock excavation, and computing two-thirds of the whole amount of rock excavation at about \$2 55, the price for solid rock excavation, and the remaining one-third at \$1 55, the price per cubic yard for quarried rock excavation, and the sum total for rock excavation on this division is found to exceed the estimate of the engineer, \$2,050,800; by which it appears that the item of rock excavation alone amounts to \$6,814,331. But admitting the whole item to fall under the denomination of quarried rock, it is believed that contractors could not be procured to excavate the same at prices less than those allowed for solid rock, on account of the great elevation to which it would have to be raised, after being quarried, to remove it from the works. A moment's reflection will show the truth of this view of the subject."

These opinions, it is believed, emanating, as they did, from a high source, stimulated some of the contractors to insist with pertinacity upon an immediate allowance for "solid rock." Others, who made no present claim, spoke freely of their intentions to contest the matter upon the completion of their work; and it was ascertained by the board that some of the parties, encouraged by able counsel, were actually making preparations to fortify their position. In view of all these circumstances, and knowing, at the same time, the uncertainty of legal decisions, the commissioners were forced to believe that, however unjust the claims, there was imminent danger in permitting the contractors to finish their work, under the existing contracts, if it were possible to prevent it without violating the faith and dignity of the State. It was, therefore, resolved, that while the contractor, in disregard of equity, insisted upon every advantage which he could obtain by law, the commissioners would be equally rigid in ruling him to the letter of his contract; and accordingly the chief engineer was instructed to issue his certificate of abandonment, in every case, on the first clear provocation. Some had already violated their contracts by selling them and giving irrevocable letters of attorney, setting forth a valuable consideration; others had failed to commence and prosecute their work in accordance with the reasonable requisitions of the superintending engineer; and it was extremely doubtful whether any of them could complete their jobs within the time specified in their respective articles of agreement. Thus situated, and being apprised of the determination of the board to coerce justice if any longer denied, they were gradually induced to relinquish their disputed contracts and enter into new ones based upon the former prices for "quarried rock," with slight additions in such cases as experience had shown were originally taken at too low a rate. The final settlement of this vexed question is highly advantageous to both parties. The contractor is placed upon a footing which leaves no doubt of his ability to finish his work; and the State, besides avoiding hazardous and expensive litigation, can now estimate with certainty the ultimate cost of her great enterprise.

In the quarterly report of the board, transmitted to the General Assembly in July, 1837, it was stated that a correspondence had been opened with Judge Wright, an eminently "skilful engineer," with a view to the surveys

and examinations required by the third section of the amendatory canal law passed in the previous March. In the mean time, Mr. Burnett, who is now the resident engineer of the third division, was instructed to make a critical and thorough survey of the dividing ridge between the Fox and Des Plaines rivers, and "within the limits of the State." This duty he performed with great care, eliciting information from every accessible source, and indulging those persons who desired explorations of particular depressions previously supposed and asserted to be sufficiently low to afford a cheap feeder.

Judge Wright arrived at Chicago in the early part of October, and on the 20th of the same month, Mr. Burnett made a detailed report, with a topographical map and estimates, of the quantities of excavation and other work necessary to effect the object on the most favorable route of which the country was susceptible. At that time and through the whole summer, the Des Plaines river was generally admitted to be unusually flush, as was also the Calamic. No gauges were, therefore, ordered, and consequently those of the Des Plaines, made by the United States engineers in 1830, and of the Calamic, by Mr. Bucklin, were adopted as the basis of the investigation. Keeping in view, however, that the truth of these gauges had been strenuously controverted by the advocates of the upper level or "shallow cut," and that the capacity of the Calamic had been contended to be even superabundant, the attention of the examining engineer was particularly directed to the question, whether the Calamic could, in any event, be classed among waters which the law contemplated as "*sources within the legitimate authority of the State of Illinois*;" a question which his reputation for sound judgment in every thing connected with canalling, his knowledge of the requirements of Indiana dependant on the Calamic, and his great experience in the adjustment of similar claims, pre-eminently fitted him to answer with confidence. His plain, free, and very decided report, marked G, to which Mr. Burnett's is appended, will afford all the information required by the statute which enjoined the examinations. But notwithstanding the opinion of the commissioners, that the report of Judge Wright—so completely confirming their original plan—should alone determine the mode of feeding the canal, they still thought it advisable to seize the first opportunity of regauging the summit streams and examining the suitability of the country for sustaining assistant reservoirs. The past dry season rendered the measuring of the Des Plaines almost unnecessary, since for nearly four months the tightest dam that could be erected would not, at the point for taking out a feeder, have saved water enough to propel a single pair of ordinary mill-stones. Repeated gaugings from the 20th of July to the 22d of August, and it was afterwards still lower, gave an average of less than the measurement of 1830. The Calamic was gauged on the 8th of August, and again on the 21st of September, by Mr. Talcott, the competent and indefatigable resident engineer of the summit division, under the superintendence of the chief engineer and two of the commissioners, who assisted in the operation. Every precaution was taken to render the measurements perfect, but owing to the high stage of water in the lake which flowed back upon the only point adapted to the purpose, and the quantity of grass that had recently grown up in the bed of the river, it was impracticable to compute the velocity of the current from top to bottom with all the precision that was desirable. Averaging the different gauges, which are

believed to be over the truth, the quantity estimated was a fraction less than 7,000 cubic feet per minute, being only 1,600 feet more than reported by Mr. Bucklin, but falling short 10,217 cubic feet per minute of Mr. Belin's estimate as given in the printed report. The inference is fair, therefore, that Mr. Bucklin was right, and conclusive that Mr. Belin was either wrong in his calculation, or, which is more probable, that the error was typographical. It is proper to mention also that the volume of water continued to decline for some weeks after the last gauging by Mr. Gooding and Mr. Talcott, but the general sickness of the country prevented a repetition of their experiments. An attempt was made on the 8th of October, when it was found that the river had fallen two inches since the last and lowest previous gauge, but the measurement was carried no further. In regard to reservoirs, it is sufficient to say that besides their pernicious influence upon the health of such a country, it is believed that they could have rendered but little aid in a protracted drought like the one just experienced.

In addition to the services required by law, the commissioners availed themselves of the valuable talents of Judge Wright, in general consultation. He was employed to inspect the entire line, and invited to criticise freely any and every part of the work in progress, as well as the plans of the chief engineer and of the board, all of which were detailed to him on the ground with great minuteness. A number of written interrogatories were likewise propounded to him, embracing every subject commented upon by the Committee on Roads and Canals, in their report to the House of Representatives at the same session in which the examination was ordered. The report itself had attracted his attention before he arrived in the State. The answers to these interrogatories and the result of the general inspection are embodied in a separate report to the board, marked H, by which it will be seen that the present plan of the canal, being the same originally adopted, has received the deliberate sanction of one of the ablest, most experienced, and most distinguished engineers of the age. Nor was that sanction given until after the most patient scrutiny both of the plan itself, practically examined, and of all the published discussions and animadversions on the subject. Since that report was obtained, the operations of another year, wide and varied in their range, develop nothing but additional confirmation. The fifteen sections extending from Chicago river to the "Point of Oaks," eight miles, and lying through the low wet prairie, periodically flooded by the Des Plaines river, through Mud lake, have been completely defended against any possible danger from surface water; and are now, by means of those defences, accessible and tenable at any season of the year. The same plan of drainage and defence is gradually progressing from the "Point of Oaks" to the Saganaskee swamp, and enough has been done to inspire the fullest confidence in the practicability and moderate cost of the work. Much less rock will be encountered than was once supposed, but the earth excavations will in some few instances cost a shade more than the estimates. The quantity of water to be pumped is not greater on an average than was anticipated; although there are several sections that will require stronger machinery for that purpose than the others. The same remarks will apply to the rock cuttings between the Saganaskee and Lockport, all of which have been permanently defended, and many of them so far advanced as to exhibit to the bottom every variety of material and every difficulty of excavation.

Through Lockport and thence through Juliet, many improvements have

been made in the line. Symmetry and strength have been added ; the value of the water-power, exclusively belonging to the State, has been much increased ; and every advantage that plans and locations could secure to the State, has been scrupulously observed. The revenue from the sales of lots and water-privileges in and between these flourishing towns must ultimately be very large, as will also be the case at the passage of the Du Page river, where a manufacturing place of no little importance must soon be required to meet the exigencies of the country.

The costly and exposed sections around the base of the Kankakee bluffs are in the hands of experienced contractors, who are known to have executed extensive and more difficult jobs on the St. Lawrence canal. The safety of the plan of construction is now generally conceded, and the prices at which the work was taken are fair. From this point to Marseilles nothing has been let ; thence to Ottawa the work is advancing steadily, and will be finished in good time.

The navigable feeder from the Fox river, commencing at Green's mills and falling into the main canal at the town of Ottawa, and also a lateral canal and basin extending to the Illinois river, authorized in March, 1837, have been located with due regard to the enhanced value of the property of the State. The entire feeder, about five miles long, and a considerable section of the side cut, have been placed under contract, and will probably be so far advanced in another year, as to render available the large and valuable water-power thus to be introduced into the heart of the town. These judicious improvements, ordered at the last regular session of the Legislature, cannot fail to advance the prosperity of Ottawa in a high degree. Strengthened and cultivated as her natural advantages now are, it is admitted by all intelligent observers that she must soon become an important manufacturing city, creating a vast amount of business for the canal, diffusing incalculable benefits through an extensive scope of country, and remunerating the State, by increased value of property, more than threefold the amount of the additional expenditures. Several mill sites might now be profitably sold at Juliet, where they are much needed for general convenience, but the board have no authority to sell or lease such privileges on any part of the line. The power is indispensably necessary, and should be conferred on the commissioners or some other agents at the present session of the General Assembly.

From Ottawa to the termination of the canal at the city of La Salle, the work, except the basin and steamboat channel, is progressing as rapidly as was expected. Several sections have been received, and many others will be ready for delivery early in the coming year. The channel and basin will be pushed with vigor on the opening of the next season, and, if labor can be commanded, they will be in time for the remainder of the third division, which it is believed may be brought into use in the spring of 1841.

The principal part of the aqueducts, locks, dams, and culverts of the middle and lower divisions, have been undertaken by practical mechanics, skilled and experienced in their line of business ; and at the instance of Judge Wright and Mr. Gooding, a superintendent of established reputation has been employed by the board to keep a vigilant watch, and see that the laying of every stone is in accordance with the specifications of the contract. By this means uniform and permanent structures may be expected.

Good stone, conveniently situated and carefully tested, has been found in sufficient abundance ; and water lime or Roman cement, of the most

superior quality, lies in inexhaustible beds scattered along the line from Lockport to the Little Vermillion river. An improved furnace for calcining and a steam mill for grinding the lime, will soon be put in operation at Lockport, by Messrs. Norton & Steele, a firm from Canada, who manufactured principally for the St. Lawrence canals, while under the control of Judge Wright. The commissioners have contracted with these gentlemen for a supply of the article at fifty cents a bushel, deliverable at the respective structures, and subject to the inspection of State agents—terms believed to be unusually favorable.

The fourth section of the canal law of 1837, requires the board of commissioners to cause a survey and estimates to be made, as soon as convenient, of the route of a canal diverging from the main trunk, through the Saganaskee swamp and Grassy lake, to intersect the Calamitic river at the nearest practicable point, and to construct the proposed branch whenever the State of Indiana shall have undertaken a corresponding work connecting her system of internal improvements with the Illinois and Michigan canal. In compliance with this requisition a party, under the direction of Mr. Burnett, was ordered to that duty as early as preparations could be made. The season being one of extraordinary wetness, examinations and estimates could not be as accurately made as it was desirable they should be. But the commissioners, accompanied by the chief engineer, continued to explore the route until they realized their anticipations of the facility and cheapness with which an excellent canal might be constructed, uniting at once great public convenience and utility with a profitable investment of capital. Completed at a cost of not more than three hundred thousand dollars, it will connect the Illinois and Michigan canal directly with Lake Erie and all the artificial navigation of Indiana and Ohio; and it is thought that the water-power, together with the town which it will create on State property, will more than reimburse the outlay. For the particulars of the survey, see Mr. Burnett's report, marked J. Major Lewis, one of the acting commissioners, and Mr. Williams, the chief engineer of the Indiana canals, have verbally expressed their opinions to this board that Indiana would certainly accept the invitation of the State of Illinois, and meet her at the dividing line; but, as yet, no written communications have been interchanged. It is highly probable, however, that some step will be taken by Indiana, at the present session of her Legislature, which may demand immediate action on the part of this State. It is therefore proper to inquire whether the existing laws confer the power on the board of commissioners to commence the prosecution of the work. It will be perceived that the fourth section of the amendatory act for the construction of the Illinois and Michigan canal, approved March 2d, 1827, after authorizing a survey and estimates, uses the following words: "the said work *to be constructed* whenever the State of Indiana shall undertake a corresponding work connecting her system of internal improvements with the Illinois and Michigan canal." The work is ordered *to be constructed*, but the ways and means are not pointed out. No doubts are entertained that the power was intended to be conferred, and that it was designed to appropriate the necessary means out of the canal fund; but the sixth section of the law of January 9th, 1836, says: "The money borrowed, the premiums arising from the sale of any stock created, the proceeds of the canal lands and town lots, and all the moneys in any way arising from the contemplated

canal, shall constitute the canal fund, *and shall be used for canal purposes, and for no other whatever*, until the said canal shall have been completed." The words, "*for canal purposes*," taken with the context, would seem to mean, *for the purposes of the Illinois and Michigan canal*. If so, a more explicit appropriation should be made.

The enlargement of the natural basin at the confluence of the north and south branches of the Chicago river, authorized by the 7th section of the law of 1837, will be commenced sometime during the approaching summer, unless a scarcity of labor should cause other work to be delayed by the commencement of that. The exchange of block number 14, the property of the State, for block number 7, belonging to individuals, has not been effected; and it is the opinion of the commissioners that it will be decidedly to the interest of the canal fund to condemn block number 7, for removal, and sell fourteen, after the basin shall have been enlarged.

The three commissioners appointed by the circuit judge of the seventh judicial district to value private property, required for the construction of the canal, have attended, at the instance of the board, on two occasions. At their first meeting all were present, but at the second only two appeared, when it was contended by counsel, and sustained by the court, that the law made no provision for any number less than three to act. The death of one of them occurred soon afterwards, and application being made by the claimant for the appointment of another, the judge decided that no power was anywhere vested for filling vacancies. These defects in the statute should be removed by amendment.

The agents for the protection of canal lands have been less successful than was reasonably expected. Depredations, though not so frequent as formerly, continue to be committed with shameful impunity, arising, in some degree, from the difficulties of obtaining such evidence as will satisfy a jury. Some few judgments have been obtained at considerable cost, but chiefly against irresponsible persons. The commissioners continue of opinion, however, that the agency has been beneficial far beyond its expense. Firm and vigilant men may yet arrest the lawless and dishonest practice of plundering lands devoted to so great an object; and this belief finds strength in the good effects which were produced by the activity and fearlessness of Colonel William Weatherford, during his short period of service. It is nevertheless due to a large and respectable portion of the inhabitants of that section of country to say, that public sentiment has undergone and is undergoing a wholesome change in respect to the propriety of enforcing the laws against all trespassers. If the agents do their duty, they will find many influential citizens who are ready to aid and support them. Such assurances have repeatedly been made to the board by persons in whom every confidence can be reposed.

The act, passed in July, 1837, providing conditionally for the sale of canal lands to the amount of four hundred thousand dollars, made it the duty of the commissioners to select the lands intended to be sold; to subdivide them into lots of not less than forty nor more than eighty acres; and to value them in reference to many considerations. To comply with these injunctions, it became necessary to employ agents of suitable qualifications for the collection of proper information. Mr. Richard G. Murphy, of Perry county, and Col. John Flemming, of Shelby, were invited to undertake the laborious task; and it affords the board much pleasure to be able to say that, as far as these gentlemen progressed, they performed the

duties assigned them with unremitting industry and much skill. Attended by Mr. Preston, an excellent surveyor, they examined minutely, and in regular order, each section of canal land, establishing its corners and taking tabular notes of the quality of soil, the quantity and description of timber, the size and character of streams, the amount of improvements, if any, the location of those improvements, and many other items of information highly useful for present and future purposes. A correct knowledge of these things was deemed indispensable to the board, in order not only to select the lots to be offered, and graduate their value generally, but to guard against being overreached in selling an extraordinary tract of land for an ordinary price. It is to be regretted that the party was dispersed by sickness before the object was accomplished; but the work will be resumed and finished as early as it can be economically done; and if the pecuniary condition of the people will justify it, the lands authorized to be sold, or a part of them, will be brought into market in June or July.

The sixth section of the act of March 2d, 1837, empowers the board of commissioners to sell such parts of the canal lands in the township in which Chicago is situated, and alternate lots in La Salle and other towns along the canal route, as might be necessary to produce the sum of one million of dollars. Under this authority, and since the last session of the Legislature, a few alternate lots have been sold in Lockport, in Ottawa, and in La Salle, but more with a view of founding the towns and preventing individual property from superseding that of the State, than for purposes of present revenue. The financial embarrassments of the Union for nearly the last two years will satisfactorily account for no other property being sold. The sales at the places enumerated, amounting in gross to \$35,400, were effected at liberal prices considering the times, and almost exclusively to actual settlers who are making substantial improvements. The treasurer's and secretary's reports contain specific accounts of sales.

This rapid review of the condition of the canal and the affairs connected with it, taken alone, would probably be thought insufficient; but in conjunction with the appended reports from the treasurer and secretary, and from the principal, the resident, and the examining engineers, it will be found to embrace as much as could be said on the subject without repeating information which others had detailed with perspicuity.

It appears from the estimates of the chief engineer, as will be seen by an examination of his report, that according to the contracts made, adding a full allowance for the light sections not under contract, the sum of \$7,621,442 57 will cover, with very little variation, every expense for a convenient, substantial, and elegant canal, such as it ought to be for commercial economy, durability, and State character. The original estimate of the same engineer, exclusive of the additions at Ottawa and the enlargement of the basin in Chicago, was \$8,654,337 51, being \$1,032,894 94 more than will be required to complete the work.

Upon a result so important to the people, and, under all the circumstances, so gratifying to the board, the commissioners cannot refrain from tendering to your excellency their warmest congratulations.

It is the deliberate opinion of the board that the canal may be finished in four years, if there be no delay on account of funds. The money already consumed amounts to \$1,432,445 43, of which \$986,355 85 were disbursed in the last year; and but for the well known awful visitation of

Providence, this sum would have risen to \$1,200,000. The operations for the year 1839 will require an additional appropriation of a million and a half of dollars, and those for 1840, two millions. A small part of these sums may possibly be derived from sales and collections, but to rely on that source beyond the interest to be paid on loans, would be a questionable policy.

In conclusion, the commissioners reiterate the opinion, expressed in the first annual report to the Governor, that "if these lands and town lots be very gradually and cautiously brought into market, reserving the chief part until the canal shall have been completed, and all its advantages clearly understood, there is more than enough to build it on the present capacious and permanent plan. But, on the contrary, if sales be forced and all the lands be disposed of before their true value be known, there cannot fail to be a deficit of several millions of dollars. Many tracts of land, that would not bring more than five or six dollars per acre if sold immediately, may be worth, a few years hence, from twenty to one hundred dollars. Innumerable instances of the kind might be adduced, some of them in the vicinity of the canal."

All of which is respectfully submitted.

W. F. THORNTON,
Late President.

JACOB FRY,
Acting Commissioner.

To his excellency THOMAS CARLIN,
Governor of Illinois.

A.

CANAL OFFICE,
Lockport, December 10, 1838.

GENTLEMEN: In pursuance of the duties assigned me, I have the honor to submit the following report:

Since my last annual report to your board, (a copy of which accompanies this,) the work upon the canal has progressed with as much rapidity as could reasonably have been anticipated, considering the obstacles presented. Notwithstanding the unfavorable weather of last winter, the high water of last spring, and the sickness during the past summer and fall, there has been a large amount of work done, and this amount would probably have been increased at least \$300,000, but for the sickness. The weather during the summer and fall has been remarkably favorable for canal operations, and particularly for protecting and preparing portions of work upon the summit division for further progress.

The part of the line from the south branch of Chicago river to summit or the Point of Oaks, is now placed in such a situation as to insure its safety from the high water caused by the overflowing of the Des Plaines river.

This has, hitherto, been the cause of much trouble and delay, and occasioned, for a considerable length of time, an entire suspension of the work. A small part of the deep-earth cutting in the valley of the Des Plaines, between summit and the Saganaskee, has also been protected, so that the work may be successfully prosecuted during the seasons of high water. Upon this part of the canal, the contractors have spent most of the past season in making preparations for a more vigorous prosecution of the exca-

vation, such as building shantees, providing the necessary fixtures, grubbing and clearing, &c.; so that the amount of estimates upon work done is very trifling, compared with that which remains. It should be observed, too, that several of the sections have been re let since the regular letting in June last, and the contractors have not yet had time to make full preparations.

The location of the canal at the Saganaskee swamp and the plan of constructing it have been materially changed since my first estimate was made, and a very decided advantage gained in the expense, in the symmetry of the line, and in the increased value of State property. The canal, as now located, occupies as much of the channel of the river as can be made available upon a straight line. A new channel for the river will be opened upon the west side of a low island or peninsula, which extends the whole length of sections No. 42, 43, and 44, and will occupy nearly the same place where the main channel of the river appears once to have been. An embankment will be made, connected with the spoil-bank on the west side of the canal, at the lower end of section No. 41, (which is just above the Sag, and near the present channel of the river,) crossing the river from that point to the island, and running thence across the island to a bayou, which will form a part of the new channel; thence parallel with the canal, and about twenty-two chains from it, upon the west side of said island, to a point near the lower end of it; and thence across to the canal, upon section No. 45, where it will be connected with the protection so as to exclude the waters of the river. Parallel with and near the embankment upon the west side of the island, the artificial channel will be made so as to unite the bayou above mentioned with one that extends up from the lower end of the island. This channel will be opened 200 feet wide, and all the earth excavated from it deposited upon the island side. It is believed that a depth of excavation sufficient only to remove the roots will be all that will be necessary; for the whole river, being forced into the channel by the embankment above described, will cause a current sufficiently strong in time of floods to deepen and enlarge it to the requisite dimensions. There is a large, deep basin, or expansion of the river, below the channel, of sufficient capacity to hold all the deposite that can be washed into it.

That part of the canal embraced in sections No. 42, 43, and 44, the only sections upon the summit division, except two, which are not now under contract, has been very properly withheld from contract since the above described change was made. The only work that can be done upon it to any advantage, previous to the completion of the sections from No. 44 to the running out of the level, consists of earth excavation under water, which, it is believed, can only be done, with economy, by a dredging machine. Such a machine your board has, very properly, determined to build, under the direction of an efficient agent of the State, who should also superintend its operations when completed; and it should be in readiness as early next season as practicable. With this machine, all the work upon the three abovementioned sections, except a small amount of rock excavation and walling, can probably be performed by the time that the sections below will be finished. These once done, the water can be drawn down so that the rock excavation (which occurs only upon section No. 44) and walling can be performed with little difficulty or delay.

When the canal at this point is completed upon the present plan, a quan-

tity of State land, amounting to about 270 acres, will be reclaimed, which is, at present, entirely valueless. The whole of the impassable marsh that now presents so forbidding an appearance will be made *dry land*.

The junction of the canal from Calumet river with the main line, being made at this point, upon the reclaimed State land, will make it one of the most valuable town-sites upon the line of the canal or in the State. The importance of the point at this junction will be appreciated when it is understood that the "lateral canal" is the last link in a chain of canals of nearly *twelve hundred miles* in length, which will, by this, be connected with the improvements of our own State. All these canals are believed to be in progress, and some of them are known to be nearly completed, and the whole chain will probably be completed in three or four years. To those who have not watched the progress of improvements in neighboring States, this statement may appear almost incredible, and the following list is, therefore, given, to show that there is no exaggeration:

| | Miles. |
|--|--------------|
| Length of Michigan and Erie canal, including both the branch to Michigan city and to the Illinois State line, (all in Indiana) | 198 |
| Wabash and Erie canal, in Ohio and Indiana | 315 |
| Central canal, Indiana | 310 |
| Crosscut canal, Indiana | 43 |
| Miami canal, Ohio | 205 |
| White Water canal, Indiana, (length of Richmond branch estimated) | 90 |
| Canal from Cincinnati to Harrison, on the White Water canal, (length estimated) | 30 |
| Total | 1,191 |

There are several navigable feeders omitted, which would probably increase the length thirty or forty miles.

The canals above enumerated are intersected at various points by railroads and other improvements, which will add much to their usefulness, and materially increase the importance of a connexion with them.

From section No. 44 to Lockport, (a subdivision that embraces all the heavy rock excavation,) the line has been permanently protected from the river floods, with the exception of sections 45, 46, 47, and 48, a part of which only requires protection, the rest being above the highest floods.

When this work was first placed under contract, it was supposed that all the protection against high water that would be required for the canal after its completion would be made by the contractors for their own security during the construction; or that, if any further defence were required, it could be made with greater economy after the canal was finished. But the unusual floods of last year rendered it evident that a strong and permanent defence must be made to prevent the influx of the water into the canal; and the serious delay occasioned to the work by the want of such a defence, and the probable recurrence of such delay, satisfactorily proved the expediency of at once making a protection or defence at the expense of the State, which should be sufficient for all present and future purposes. This protection consists of two parallel stone walls, three feet apart, raised one foot above high water mark, and a wall of well puddled clay between them, extending down to the firm rock beneath, and as high as the top of the parallel walls.

The Sag and Big Run ditch, extending from section number 45 to Big run, commenced last year, has been completed. The object for which this is designed was explained in my last annual report.

The cost of the protection and ditch forms no inconsiderable item of expense, but could not be dispensed with, without causing much delay during the construction, and materially detracting from the value of the canal after its completion.

Much labor during the season past has been spent upon the above mentioned work, but as the former is nearly, and the latter entirely completed, the whole force that can, in future, be brought upon the work may be directed exclusively to the excavation of the canal.

The work upon the summit division during the past season has generally been well applied, so that the sections that have been worked upon to any considerable extent are now, with but few exceptions, in a good condition for future operations. Portions of many of the sections upon this division have been worked to bottom, and several of them will probably be completed in the course of next year.

An improvement has been made in the plan of constructing sections number 66, 67, and 68, by building dry walls in front of the embankment, which will somewhat increase the cost, but add greatly to the value of State property and the durability of the canal, and diminish the expense of repairs.

In connexion with section number 68, which passes through the town of Lockport, and is made 120 feet in width, a hydraulic basin has been estimated, which is to be constructed in such a manner that the mills or manufactories which are to be operated by the water power created here will be built upon, and draw their water from three sides of it; the other side being next the canal and only separated from it by the towing-path, a street, and a tier of warehouse lots. This basin will be connected with the canal in such a manner that boats or vessels can readily pass into it, and load or unload at the mills and warehouses.

The water will be used here for the descent of the first two locks, (which are of ten feet lift each,) though the second lock is located about a mile below the first. A tail race can be made from the mills upon ground of such a level as to require but light rock cutting, except for a short distance, and the water carried in below the second lock.

The value of the water power created here and at other points upon the canal, by drawing a supply of water directly from Lake Michigan, can be fully appreciated after a season of such severe drought as the past. The Des Plaines river and many other considerable streams of the country have been nearly dried up, and probably three-fourths of the water-mills throughout a large portion of the United States have been standing still for the last three months. But had this canal been completed, there would have been, during the season past, an unusual supply of water, as the surface of the lake has been *nine feet four inches* above canal bottom, or *three feet four inches* higher than was originally calculated upon for the supply.

The line from Lockport to Dresden, a short distance below the Kankakee bluffs, was prepared for letting last spring, and offered for contract on the 5th of June. All the work offered was let, and at such prices, generally, as were satisfactory. Some of the lowest priced work, however, has since been abandoned and re-let.

In revising the line for letting, the canal was made very nearly stright for the whole distance from Lockport to Juliet. This location varied considerably from the first survey upon which the estimate was originally made, and the locks are quite differently distributed. The first two locks are, as before mentioned, about a mile apart; the first in the lower part of the town of Lockport, and the second or lock number 2, just below Fraction run; both upon canal land. Locks number 3 and 4 are located upon canal land, about two and a quarter miles below Lockport. The lockage is twenty feet, and the same amount of water-power will be created here as at Lockport.

Lock number 4 brings the canal to the level formed by the pool of dam number 1. A short distance below said lock the line runs into the channel of the Des Plaines, which will here be turned to the right, and the whole of the water forced into the channel upon the west side of Norman's island.

The rock excavation in the bed of the river, from the point where the canal enters it to the upper end of said island, averages about two and a half feet in depth; but when the river is turned, the excavation will be attended with no particular difficulty. The excavation continues across the island, running out at the lower end of it, where the towing-path crosses the river, and is thence continued down the right bank to the guard-lock at dam number 2, where the independent canal again commences. From this point to the termination of the canal, the towing-path is upon the left or south side.

From Norman's island to dam number 1, which is located upon canal land, just above the town of Juliet, two strong walls, with embankments between them, will be constructed upon the east side, to confine the water in the pool of the dam. It is proposed to raise these walls and embankments seven feet above the comb of the dam, to be perfectly secure from the highest floods. From dam number 1 to dam number 2, similar defence will be required, but of a much less height.

Both dams will be made of good cut stone masonry, laid in hydraulic cement. Dam number 1 will be connected with lock number 5, which will be upon the west or towing-path side. Here also a large amount of water-power will be created, which, at this point, will be particularly valuable, and confer great additional value upon State property.

From Juliet to the Du Page, the revised line varies considerably from the former surveys. This variation was made in order to keep up the level between five and six feet higher than formerly, so as to cross the Du Page by an aqueduct. This will somewhat increase the cost, but make a much better and safer canal. The increased cost will be principally upon the three or four sections immediately below Juliet, and in the aqueduct across the Du Page, which will cost more than the original plan of crossing this stream in the pool of a dam. The plan was changed after witnessing the floods of the last two years, and being fully convinced that more would be gained by it in safety than would be lost in expense, if, indeed, the increased expense is not more than compensated by the additional water-power that will be given upon the State land at the Du Page. This State land will form a town site of no inconsiderable importance, being beautifully situated in the heart of a fine country, at a considerable distance from any town that could possibly rival it. The lockage, immediately after crossing the Du Page, will be fifteen and a half feet, divided into two locks, num-

ber six and seven, and it will be necessary to draw about 4,500 cubic feet of water per minute, past these locks, (exclusive of the lockage water,) to supply the canal to Marseilles.

A feeder will be taken into the canal from the Du Page, about three miles above the crossing. The last season has shown this stream to be one of the most permanent in the State, and it can be introduced as a feeder at a very moderate expense.

The length of the feeder will be twenty chains, and an embankment is already nearly completed, extending from the head of the feeder up the river twenty seven chains, and connecting with high ground upon the river bank. This embankment, together with that which will necessarily be formed in the construction of the feeder, will exclude the flood waters of the Du Page from a depression through which they formerly flowed into Rock creek. This defence not only secures the safety of the canal, but prevents a considerable quantity of excellent land from being overflowed.

From the Du Page to Dresden, the line has been but slightly changed since the first survey, but the quantity of slope-wall to protect the canal at the Kankakee bluffs has been considerably increased, to render the canal doubly secure at this exposed point.

The cost of the canal around the bluffs, at the present contract prices, will not vary materially, in the aggregate, from the original estimate; and the contractors are men of responsibility and much experience in similar kinds of work, so that its completion at present prices is beyond a doubt.

It will be seen that, in many particulars, the canal from Lockport to Dresden is very much improved from the original design. In addition to other improvements, between five and six miles of the canal below Lockport will have walling either upon one or both sides, which will effectually prevent the washing of the banks or any serious danger from breaches. This mode of constructing the canal has been adopted every where that stone of a suitable quality could be conveniently obtained in the excavation, and on portions of the distance abovementioned, stone is quarried for the express purpose.

These improvements in the mode of construction, and others upon various parts of the line, which will in some degree increase the cost, have been the more readily introduced in consequence of an important saving in expense upon other parts of the canal, which it was known would reduce the aggregate cost considerably below the original estimate.

The line from Dresden to Marseilles has not yet been prepared for letting, but this should be done as early next spring as practicable, and the whole of it placed under contract. The estimate for this part of the canal will be the same as in my first annual report.

From Marseilles to the western termination of the canal, but particularly below Ottawa, a large proportion of the earth work has been finished. Only six sections upon the main line, and one upon the Fox river feeder, have been entirely finished and accepted, but ten or twelve sections more are nearly done, and might have been completed in October, had not sickness caused a serious interruption in canal operations.

The work upon the Fox river feeder is so far advanced that it may be completed, without difficulty, next season. The dam at the head of it is finished, except a small amount of masonry to raise the abutments to the requisite height, and the guard lock will be done next spring.

Several changes in the original plan of constructing portions of the

western division have been made with a view to greater permanency and utility, or to benefit State property. The change in the canal at Ottawa, for the purpose of benefitting the State property in that place, increased the cost of construction about \$12,000, but will enhance the value of the property to a much greater amount.

At Pecumsagan creek, a much more expensive and better artificial channel has been formed than was at first deemed necessary. An extraordinary flood, in June last, destroyed a considerable amount of work already done, and showed the necessity of increasing the expenditure to give additional security to the aqueduct to be built across said channel.

There having been some injury sustained upon the heavy embankments, from section number 191 to 195, in consequence of strong winds during a long continuance of high water, it was thought expedient to protect the banks that were most exposed by a slope wall. Accordingly the whole of section number 194, and parts of sections 193 and 195, have been thus protected, and the whole will probably be made secure before the spring floods.

The width of the steamboat channel has been increased, for a distance of 600 feet below the basin, to 160 feet on the bottom, or 60 feet more than it was first estimated. A similar enlargement has also been made for a short distance above its entrance into the Illinois river.

Wherever an improvement upon the original plan, increasing the cost over the original estimates, has suggested itself during the progress of the work, the facts have been communicated to your board, and I have had the satisfaction to find that it has been deemed more important to increase the permanency, utility, and symmetry of the canal, and the ultimate value of State property, than to keep the cost in every instance within the original estimates. It is well known that when those estimates were made, there had not been sufficient time given to mature plans, or determine, in all cases, the nature of the material that would be met with in the execution of the work. It was my intention to make my estimate high enough in the *aggregate*, but it was *not* expected that in all its details it would exactly correspond with the actual cost.

Such full developments have now been made upon nearly all the work which has been placed under contract, that its character is pretty well ascertained.

The contracts made the past year have generally been made with experienced contractors, after they had satisfied themselves of the true value of the work by actual observation of similar work then in progress, and had had the benefit of their own or other contractors' experience upon the same canal for the two years previous. These contracts have been made, in most cases, at prices below the original estimates for the same quality of work, and, with very few exceptions, will undoubtedly be executed at the prices, and afford a fair profit. If relettings become necessary, the work generally will be relet without an increase of prices. This opinion has been confirmed by observation and the relettings that have already taken place.

The character of the deep-rock cutting, about which such a diversity of opinion prevailed at the commencement, is now as clearly understood as that of the light earth work. All the sections have been commenced, and considerable portions of many of them excavated to bottom, showing every variety of rock that can be supposed to occur in what still remains. These

developments have reduced the cost of this portion of the canal to as much certainty as it is possible to arrive at before its completion. Heavy contracts have been taken by responsible contractors, for less than the original estimates, upon *quarried rock*, and those contracts, (since the first season,) have, in *all cases*, been for embodied rock, whether stratified or solid. Were the whole of the rock excavation upon the summit division to be offered for contract again at this time, it could, unquestionably, be let to contractors of the highest responsibility for considerably less than the amount of the present contracts.

The principal structures of masonry upon the canal have nearly all been placed under contract the past season, and a commencement made by quarrying and cutting stone. Twelve out of the fifteen lift-locks upon the canal have been let; also, two stone dams and a guard lock at Juliet, the masonry in the abutments and piers of the Fox river aqueduct, and two culverts—one of sixteen and the other of eighteen feet chord. The masonry in the Fox river aqueduct was awarded or let in the fall of 1837, but no commencement having been made, it was relet in June last.

The locks will cost less, and the aqueduct more, than the original estimate. The quality of the work in the Fox river aqueduct has been changed from hammer-dressed to cut-stone, and in the locks it remains the same as was originally intended.

Since the work was let, quarries have been opened along the line and near it, and stone of a very good quality has been obtained. *Water lime* is also found in inexhaustible quantities at Lockport, and in several places upon the western division of the canal; and as a contract has been made with a gentleman of undoubted responsibility for the manufacture and delivery of the lime at the places where it is to be used, the cost may be calculated with certainty. All the contracts for masonry, except for the Little Vermilion and Pecumsagan aqueducts, and the guard-lock and dam abutments at the head of the Fox river feeder, were made for so much, *exclusive* of the water lime, which was to be furnished by the State. This was done, first, to secure lime of good quality and procure it in time; and, secondly, because, when the contracts were made, it was not known where it would be obtained, nor at what cost.

The materials that will be obtained for the masonry throughout the whole extent of the canal can be had more conveniently, and of much better quality, than was anticipated at the commencement; but in consequence of the delay caused by the sickness of the past season, it will probably require two seasons more to complete all the masonry which is under contract. By placing the remainder of the work of every description under contract next spring, or early next summer, the canal may be completed, in three years, from the deep-cut to the western termination, unless the seasons should prove more than usually unfavorable. To accomplish this, and proceed, at the same time, with a force upon the summit division sufficient to complete it one year later, will require a great additional number of laborers. These might easily have been obtained, had the country, through which the line of canal passes, proved as healthy the past as the two preceding years. But, unfortunately for the credit of the canal, it has been otherwise. There has been much sickness upon this canal, as well as almost every other public work in the west. This may probably be attributed to the long continued and intense heat of the summer, and the severity of the drought. But from whatever cause it may have proceeded, it was un-

usual, and will not be likely soon to occur again. The two preceding years, since the commencement of the canal, had been remarkably healthy, and there is no reason to doubt that succeeding seasons may prove equally favorable.

When the sickly season commenced in July last, the force upon the canal was rapidly accumulating, but the sickness in August and September not only discouraged the laborers abroad from coming here, (for exaggerated reports of the unhealthiness of the country were every where circulated,) but caused many that were here to leave the country altogether, or to engage upon other public works of the State. Since these discouraging circumstances occurred, several of the contractors have exerted themselves to introduce men upon their work at their own expense, and have expended considerable sums of money to effect this object. Their exertions have been attended with some success, but it is feared that they will not derive that advantage from the introduction of laborers that their praise-worthy zeal deserves, in consequence of the difficulty of keeping these laborers upon their work after they have been once obtained. It is respectfully suggested whether the State's interests would not be materially benefitted by making a liberal expenditure of money in obtaining laborers from a distance for the canal, either directly through an agent of your board, or by co-operating with contractors. Much effort will, at all events, be necessary on the part of contractors, and the friends of the canal generally, to correct the misrepresentations that have been made in relation to the sickness, to show the liberal wages uniformly paid upon this canal, and the advantages that this country presents over almost every other for the investment of their earnings.

The number of laborers upon the canal, and connected immediately with canal operations during the past year, as nearly as can be ascertained from the returns made upon each subdivision at the close of each quarter, has been as follows, viz :

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|--------|
| 1st quarter, ending February 28th | - | - | - | 790 |
| 2d quarter, ending May 31st | - | - | - | 1,755 |
| 3d quarter, ending August 31st | - | - | - | *2,193 |
| 4th quarter, ending November 30th | - | - | - | 2,114 |

From the number of men now engaged it is very evident that several hundred have left the canal since last summer. There are many, however, who still continue upon the line, who have not yet recovered their strength sufficiently to labor, and therefore are not included.

The amount of work done upon the canal during the past year is as follows, viz :

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------|-------|
| 1st quarter, ending February 28th | - | - | - | \$109,417 | 62 |
| 2d quarter, ending May 31st | - | - | - | 167,128 | 67 |
| 3d quarter, ending August 31st | - | - | - | 409,374 | 33 |
| 4th quarter, ending November 30th | - | - | - | 227,741 | 93 |
| | | | | | <hr/> |
| Total in 1838 | - | - | - | 913,662 | 55 |
| Total in 1837 | - | - | - | 346,899 | 43 |
| Total in 1836 | - | - | - | †35,744 | 83 |
| | | | | | <hr/> |
| Total amount of work done | - | - | - | 1,296,306 | 81 |

* The number of laborers on the first of August was probably 3,200.

† The amount paid, instead of the amount of work done, was given in my first annual report.

This statement will show the progressive increase of labor from the commencement up to this time. It will be seen that but a small amount of labor was performed last winter and spring, in consequence of the unprotected state of the work; and that the amount during the last quarter, instead of being a great increase upon the summer quarter, as in 1837, shows a vast decrease, in consequence of the cause already explained.

The amount of work let upon the canal, at the the public letting, in June last, was as follows, viz :

Aggregate length of line let upon the summit division, exclusive of re-lettings, three miles and twenty-eight chains.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------|
| Total amount at estimates | - | - | - | - | \$369,771 58 |
| Total amount at contract prices | - | - | - | - | 366,199 96 |
| Total amount less than estimates | - | - | - | - | <u>3,571 62</u> |

Aggregate length of line let upon the middle division, twenty-one miles.

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| Total amount (including structures) at estimates | - | - | - | - | \$1,145,329 93 |
| Total amount at contract prices | - | - | - | - | 1,091,722 12 |
| Less than estimates | - | - | - | - | <u>53,607 81</u> |

Structures upon the western division.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| Total amount at estimates | - | - | - | - | \$215,705 92 |
| Total amount at contract prices | - | - | - | - | 194,549 84 |
| Less than estimates | - | - | - | - | <u>21,156 08</u> |

Aggregate length of line let during the year, exclusive of re-lettings, twenty-four miles and twenty-eight chains.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|
| Total amount at estimates, including structures | - | - | - | - | \$1,730,807 43 |
| Total amount at contract prices | - | - | - | - | 1,652,471 92 |
| Less than estimates | - | - | - | - | <u>78,335 51</u> |

Aggregate length of line now under contract, including all which has been let, seventy-seven miles and forty-three chains.

Total amount, at present contract prices, including every description of work which is under contract, \$5,871,740 37.

Aggregate length of line, not under contract, twenty-four miles and four chains.

Total amount of work to be let, including all the work of every description which is not now under contract, \$1,251,103 15.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Total amount of work under contract | - | - | - | - | \$5,871,740 37 |
| Total amount of work not under contract | - | - | - | - | 1,251,103 15 |
| | | | | | <u>7,122,843 52</u> |
| Add seven per cent. for superintendence and contingencies | | | | | 498,599 05 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Total cost | - | - | - | - | *7,621,442 57 |
| Original estimate | - | - | - | - | 8,654,337 51 |
| Difference | - | - | - | - | <u>1,032,894 94</u> |

* The cost of the Ottawa side-cut, which was not included in the original estimate, is embraced in this.

There has been a constant effort on the part of some of the *pretended friends* of the canal, to make it appear that the estimate submitted in my first annual report was far too low. It has been stated, even during the past summer, in some of the newspapers of this State, (and consequently considered as an established fact abroad,) that the friends of the canal now *generally admit* that the canal will cost *much more* than this estimate. But this is far from being the fact. *None* of the friends of the canal, who can have any just pretensions to a knowledge of the value or cost of the work, ever made such an admission. On the contrary, when it was discovered that a much greater quantity of rock excavation had been estimated upon the summit division than would be found, the canal was *known* to have been over-estimated, notwithstanding considerable additional improvements were made upon other parts of the line in consequence of this saving.

In submitting an estimate of the cost of the canal as it now is, I am not governed by my own judgment alone, or that of other engineers. A very large proportion of the whole work, and all that was ever supposed to be of a doubtful character, is under contract, and much of it in the hands of men of great experience, sound judgment, and undoubted responsibility. They have generally taken the work at prices a shade below the estimates. All the work which is not under contract is estimated at prices at least as high as existing contracts, and no doubt is entertained that the work can be done as low as the estimates. Every item of work has been embraced which it is now supposed can possibly be necessary, in order, as nearly as practicable, to show the *entire* cost of the canal; but it is not pretended that any thing more than the *probable* cost can be shown until the whole work is fully completed. A variety of circumstances may occur during the progress of a work of this magnitude, which cannot now be anticipated, that may, in some degree, either increase or diminish the cost, but cannot cause a material variation from the present estimate.

The accompanying reports of Messrs. Talcott, Jerome, and Burnett, resident engineers, will give a satisfactory account of the progress and situation of the work upon their respective divisions. The tabular statements annexed to each will show the names of the contractors, the quantities and amounts of the various items of work performed at the prices allowed, the sections which are and those which are not under contract, and the aggregate cost of each section, embracing all the items, whether at contract or estimated prices.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WM. GOODING,

Chief Engineer Illinois and Michigan canal.

To the BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

of the Illinois and Michigan canal.

CANAL OFFICE, Lockport, December, 1837.

GENTLEMEN: Agreeably to your request, I have collected such facts in relation to the canal as my duty has led me particularly to observe; which I have the honor to submit in the following report.

Although the amount of work done upon the canal, during the year

past, has not equalled the expectations of many of its friends, yet a great number of sections, embracing a vast amount of work, have been successfully commenced, and several of them on the western division nearly completed. The number of laborers has continued gradually to increase, and there are now as many upon the line as the contractors are at present prepared to receive. The want of labor that was so much felt last year and the beginning of the year 1837, and which for a time so much retarded the progress of the work, it is presumed, will not again exist. It is now generally known abroad that the country through which the line of canal passes is very healthy ; that several thousand laborers may here find constant employment for a number of years ; and that no country in the world affords such advantages for the investment of the earnings of this class of men.

The number of laborers engaged upon the canal, on the 1st of December last, was not far from 350, and the force was not much augmented till the opening of spring navigation. There are now actually employed upon the canal, and in the various operations immediately connected with canal construction, about 1,700 men. This number might have been greatly exceeded, had not many of the contractors been negligent in providing tools and accommodations for the number of men requisite to progress with their work as rapidly as their contracts required. This delay was, for a short time, in some degree excusable, in consequence of the hard times and scarcity of labor ; but where sections have been suffered to remain a whole season without being commenced, or where a commencement seems to have been made barely for show, and no reasonable assurance has been given of the ultimate prosecution of the work, from the progress already made, or from *visible* preparations commensurate with the magnitude of the job, there can be no doubt that the interests of the State will require a reletting as soon as efficient contractors, with the necessary means, can be found, who will take the work at fair prices.

On this as on other canals, many contractors have sought for and obtained more work than they can accomplish, some by overrating their means or ability, and some with the intention of selling out, they receiving the profits, and others performing the operations. Where such has been the case, and the contracts have been clearly forfeited, your board may very properly effect a division of the work by reletting such sections as the original contractor cannot or will not prosecute, and allowing him to retain such an amount of work only as he can conveniently manage.

The amount of work performed during the year has been considerably less than it would have been but for the unfavorable weather that has so much of the time prevailed. The last winter was one of unusual rigor, and the wet weather during the spring, summer, and fall, without a precedent since the first settlement of the country. The streams for a great part of the year have been very high, particularly the Des Plaines river ; but less interruption to the execution of the work has resulted from this cause than might have been anticipated from the unprotected state of most of the sections ; and it has been clearly shown that a defence can be made, at a moderate expense, that will render the whole work perfectly secure during the highest floods. The high water in the Illinois river has been the cause of serious delay in the excavation of the steamboat basin and channel at the termination, and a large force will be requisite

upon that work as soon as a favorable season for operations shall be presented.

The amount of work done on the canal, from December 1, 1836, to December 1, 1837, according to the monthly estimates, is as follows, viz :

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------|
| Upon the summit division | - | - | - | - | \$180,536 97 |
| Upon the western division | - | - | - | - | 166,362 46 |
| Total | - | - | - | - | <u>346,899 43</u> |

Far the most important item of work embraced in the above amount is the rock excavation on the summit division. Considerable progress has also been made in the deep earth excavation between Chicago river and the Point of Oaks, but there has been so much water upon the surface since the work was let, that the side-ditch, which is to be formed on the south side of the canal, without the spoil-bank, has not yet been finished, nor but a small part of the bank on the north side, which is to guard against the water that flows from the Des Plaines river in time of floods, and which is to be formed of the earth excavated from a ditch within the prism of the canal.

On section number 1 several chains in length have been finished, and on other sections of this part of the line portions have been sunk to bottom. On most of the sections of deep rock cutting which have been in progress during the year, small portions are now at bottom, so that the quality of both the rock and earth excavation through the deep cut is now well understood. Enough has been done to fully demonstrate the character of the work, and show the ease with which it may be executed. Contractors, therefore, who have recently taken work, have done so with a better knowledge of the subject than could previously be obtained.

The estimate of a part of the summit division, contained in my report of last year, has fortunately proved much too high. A large portion of the excavation between the Point of Oaks and the mouth of the Saganaskee swamp was supposed, from the examinations made, to be rock, and estimated as such; but test-pits, or shafts, have this year been sunk, which show that the excavation will consist principally of clay and gravel, with a small portion of detached rock. Since this error in relation to the quality of the excavation was discovered, the work has been re-estimated, and much of it let at prices below the estimates. This error in my last year's estimate, which originated in consequence of a want of time to make the proper examinations, will considerably diminish the cost of the summit division.

During the past year the greater part of the middle division has been carefully revised from Lockport to Juliet, (and a survey made of the routes through Juliet,) under the direction of Mr. Talcott, and the remainder under the direction of Lieutenant Burnett, resident engineer, assisted by Messrs. Preston and Ryan. Some slight changes in the route of this portion of the canal have been made, though it remains essentially the same. The principal alterations are between Lockport and Juliet and the Aux Sable and Nettle Creek. This division can now be readily prepared for letting, as very few other changes will be necessary.

A change was made in the line of canal opposite to, and for a short distance below, Ottawa, on the western division, agreeably to instructions re-

ceived from your board, in order to enhance the value of State property at that place. The change was one unquestionably benefitting the State interests, but considerably increasing the cost of the canal. Work, to the amount of \$1,449 63, had been done on sections 168 and 169 upon the old line. These sections are now nearly completed.

From section 188 to 195, inclusive, a large quantity of heavy embankment has been made, and it is believed that the most of these sections (except the structures and the steamboat basin which is on section 195) may be finished next year.

The cost of some sections on this division, and, probably, on each of the others, will be greater than was anticipated before the quality of the work had been minutely examined. Rock, or a different kind of excavation from that which was estimated when the location was first made, sometimes occurs, and will, of course, increase the expense; but, on the other hand, many sections will cost much less than the first estimate.

It was supposed, when my report was made to your board last year, that several causes might operate to reduce the cost below the estimates then made. One cause suggested was a more general attendance of efficient contractors, and, consequently, more competition; another, a reduction in the price of labor. Both of these causes have this season fortunately operated in favor of the canal. The two public lettings (on the 20th of May and 13th of November) were well attended by contractors of known skill and experience, and the work has been generally let below the estimates; partly, no doubt, because the character of the work was better understood, but partly because the price of labor has been so much reduced. The wages generally, for the year past, have been twenty dollars per month—six dollars per month less than the year preceding.

The work that has been placed under contract the past year is as follows, viz:

Aggregate length of lettings on the summit division, exclusive of re-lettings, eighteen miles and twenty-five chains.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| The amount at estimates | - | - | - | - | \$2,011,332 03 |
| The amount at contract prices | - | - | - | - | 1,925,364 33 |
| | | | | | <hr/> |
| Less than estimates | - | - | - | - | 85,967 70 |
| | | | | | <hr/> <hr/> |

Aggregate length of letting on the western division, exclusive of the Fox river feeder, twelve miles and sixty-six chains.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------|
| The amount at estimates | - | - | - | - | \$186,200 36 |
| The amount at contract prices | - | - | - | - | 187,143 18 |
| | | | | | <hr/> |
| More than estimates | - | - | - | - | 942 82 |
| | | | | | <hr/> <hr/> |

Length of the Fox river feeder, by the route finally adopted, four miles and thirty-five chains. All let.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|
| The amount at estimates, including dam and guard-lock | - | - | - | - | \$77,451 74 |
| The amount at contract prices | - | - | - | - | 74,700 37 |
| | | | | | <hr/> |
| Less than estimates | - | - | - | - | 2,751 37 |
| | | | | | <hr/> <hr/> |

Aggregate length of line let during the year, including the Fox river feeder, thirty-five miles and forty-six chains.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------|
| The amount at estimates | - | - | - | - | \$2,274,984 13 |
| The amount at contract prices | - | - | - | - | 2,187,207 88 |
| | | | | | <hr/> |
| Less than estimates | - | - | - | - | 87,776 25 |
| | | | | | <hr/> <hr/> |

Aggregate length of line now under contract, including the Fox river feeder, and the lettings of the year 1836, fifty two miles and three chains.

The amount of all the work let at contract prices - \$3,244,234 97

All the summit division, except twelve sections, and nearly all of the western division below Marseilles, are under contract. Several sections have already been re-let, but generally as low as the original contract prices; yet it would obviously be an error to calculate on the completion of the whole work, without a liberal allowance for re-lettings. Even were the prices in all cases high enough to complete the work with judicious management, still the work will *not* all be judiciously managed; and though it may frequently be re-let at fair prices, the State will sometimes have, at last, to pay more than its actual value, in order to have it executed in proper time.

During the past year, ditches have been laid out, placed under contract, and partly executed, from the Point of Oaks to Chicago river, and from the mouth of the Saganaskee swamp to Big run; the object of which is to receive and carry off the water which must otherwise drain into the canal, or accumulate behind the spoil-banks. By the aid of these ditches, the water (except what falls within the spoil-banks) may be effectually prevented from conveying deposit into the canal, and also from interrupting the progress of the work during the construction.

At the mouth of the Saganaskee swamp, the canal has been so located as to reclaim a portion of a canal section, (section number fifteen,) which will be made very valuable, if the junction of the "lateral canal" with the main line be made at this point. The cost of the canal will not be materially changed by the slight change which has here been made in the location, though the character of the work will be different. The quantity of rock excavation will be much diminished, but a large amount of embankment required.

Two parallel embankments, one upon each side of the canal, must be made the whole length of sections number 42, 43, 44, and part of 45, or more than a mile and a half, and the excavation of the canal made between them. The water between the banks must necessarily be thrown out by machinery, which will have to be kept constantly in operation during the construction. It is important that the contractors should use their exertions to introduce the most economical method of pumping the water from their work, as this at present forms no inconsiderable item of expense. This expense will be comparatively trifling when the proper defences are made, and more perfect machinery used.

Messrs. Greenwood & Bishop (contractors for sections 13, 14, and 15) have erected a steam engine for pumping, which is more than adequate to discharge the water from their work under the most unfavorable circumstances; and it is believed that this power will be far the most economical where the quantity of water to be raised is great.

No mechanical work upon the canal has yet been let, except the masonry in the abutments and piers of the Fox river, Pecumsagan, and

Vermilion aqueducts, and the dam and guard-lock at the head of the Fox river feeder. It will probably be expedient to let all the structures between Marseilles and the termination early next spring, so that this part of the line, which is to be supplied with water from the Fox river feeder, may be ready for navigation in the autumn of 1839. This may easily be accomplished if the contractors will use proper exertions; and, if they do not, it may be proper either to re-let the work, or finish it by State agents. The completion of this part of the canal will be important not only with regard to navigation, but also on account of the extensive hydraulic power that may immediately be brought into use, and which will add vastly to the value of the State property at Ottawa and La Salle.

A portion of the middle division should probably also be let in the spring. The line from Lockport to the foot of the Kankakee bluffs, which will include a great number of structures, and the most of the heavy work that now remains to be let, should be first placed under contract. This part of the line is through a beautiful section of country, which would furnish a large quantity of supplies; and the work is of a kind to invite the attention of the most skilful contractors, and insure its completion at fair prices.

There is now but little doubt that laborers enough can be procured for all the work that is let, and that which it is proposed to place under contract next year. The force upon the canal during the past year, and particularly during the summer and autumn, has been rapidly accumulating; and laborers are still coming in considerable numbers, notwithstanding the lake navigation is closed. The gradual accumulation of the force upon the canal will be shown by the estimates for each quarter of the past year, which are as follows, viz:

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---------|----|
| 1st quarter, ending 28th February | - | - | - | \$7,902 | 01 |
| 2d quarter, ending 31st May | - | - | - | 55,647 | 62 |
| 3d quarter, ending 31st August | - | - | - | 112,044 | 02 |
| 4th quarter, ending 30th November | - | - | - | 171,305 | 78 |
| Total | - | - | - | 346,899 | 43 |

The entire cost of the Illinois and Michigan canal will probably fall considerably short of my estimate of last year; yet experience has shown that the *actual* cost of any great public work cannot be determined with certainty until its completion. The fluctuation in the price of labor and supplies, and a variety of other causes, render it impossible to estimate the *exact* cost of doing work at any future period; but when many experienced contractors readily contract for work at prices as low or lower than the estimates, it may reasonably be inferred that the estimates are generally *high* enough, and that no attempt has been made to underrate the cost of the canal.

Early in the year, and previous to the revision of the middle division, the locating party, under the direction of Lieutenant Burnett, proceeded to make a survey of the lateral canal (agreeably to the law authorizing the same) connecting the Illinois and Michigan canal with the Calumet river, and, through this river, with the Michigan and Erie canal of Indiana.

His very satisfactory report, which I take great pleasure in communicating to your board, will show with what care and ability he has executed

this duty, and the praise that he and the young gentlemen who have assisted him so justly deserve.

This canal must be regarded as a valuable auxiliary to the Illinois and Michigan canal, and an important link in the chain of internal navigation in the western States. By this a direct communication with the head of Lake Erie will be obtained by a canal, not exceeding 300 miles in length, (composed of the lateral or "Illinois and Indiana canal," the "Michigan and Erie," and a part of the "Wabash and Erie canals,") which will be particularly useful at such seasons of the year as the lake navigation is uncertain or hazardous. It will connect with a chain of canals in the States of Indiana and Ohio, which passes through the valleys of the Wabash, the White river, the Maumee, and the Miami, and connects with the Ohio river at Evansville and Cincinnati. Although this vast chain of canals is not in the general direction of the commerce of this State, yet it is believed that this communication will ultimately give a great accession of business to the Illinois and Michigan canal, by the cheap and safe intercourse established with the various parts of the country thus connected.

The cost of this lateral canal will be trifling, compared with the importance of the object to be obtained by its construction.

The accompanying report, maps, and profiles of Lieutenant Burnett, will convey all the information that your board may require in relation to the route, cost, and plan of said canal. The engineers employed by your board have generally displayed a laudable zeal in the fulfilment of their duties. Mr. Talcott, the resident engineer on the summit division, assisted by Messrs. Hanchett and Gooding, and Mr. Jerome, the resident engineer on the western division, assisted by Messrs. Robinson, O. S. Jerome, and Killaly, have performed their duties in the most prompt and satisfactory manner.

The recent visit of Judge Wright, an engineer whose high reputation for judgment, skill, and experience, has been well earned by a long course of useful service in his profession, has given great satisfaction to the friends of the Illinois and Michigan canal; and it is believed that his approbation of the present plan and location will do much to reconcile conflicting opinions concerning it. During his visit he made an examination of the whole line of canal, and his attention was called to every portion of it where the least difference of opinion could prevail in relation to the location and plan of construction. He took much pains to make himself thoroughly acquainted with every fact necessary to lead to a just conclusion, and though his visit was but short, his opinions were not formed without due deliberation, and may therefore be relied upon with great confidence.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM GOODING,

Chief Engineer Illinois and Michigan canal.

To the BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

of the Illinois and Michigan canal.

B.

LOCKPORT, *December 10, 1838.*

SIR: In compliance with your request, I herewith present the following report upon the summit division of the Illinois and Michigan canal.

For the purpose of rendering the following remarks more perspicuous,

I have considered the line in three sub-divisions, agreeable to the general topography of the country and the progress of the work : the first division extending from the south branch of Chicago river to the "Point of Oaks," or Des Plaines river ; the second from the "Point of Oaks" to, and including, the Saganaskee valley ; and the third from said valley to Lockport.

Upon resuming charge of the line in March, 1837, I found nearly every section that had been commenced overflowed by the Des Plaines river, and the work nearly suspended. It was, however, generally resumed in May following.

The first sub division, extending from section one to fifteen, inclusive, was the second time offered for contract in May, 1837. The unfavorable appearance of the work (nearly one-half of which was overflowed by the river) prevented much competition, and the proposals received were considered much above the real value of the work. Sections one, two, and three, only, were awarded. The commissioners then determined to defend the work by a continuous embankment on the north side, formed by excavation from the prism of the canal, and on the south by a ditch without the spoil-bank, to receive the drainage of the country, which is discharged into the southernmost branch of Chicago river. A contract was accordingly made for this purpose ; soon after which, contracts were made for the construction of the main work, at the engineer's estimate, subject to the contract for the defence. Owing to inefficiency in the contractor, the work of defence was abandoned at an early stage, and subsequently awarded to the contractors for the main work, according to their respective sections.

The season was far advanced before much progress had been made, and the imperfect protection proved no defence against the unusual high water in December, 1837. Nearly every section that had been commenced was overflowed, and the work generally suspended during the winter. It was resumed early in the spring, and throughout the past season has been prosecuted with considerable energy. The plan of defence is now completed, and what has hitherto been considered one of the greatest obstacles to the construction of this part of the line, effectually overcome. From the general character of the excavation, (which consists principally of a very compact blue clay, occasionally intermixed with fine gravel,) no great difficulty can be experienced in keeping the work clear of water. It is now in a favorable condition for the coming winter, during which it can be advantageously prosecuted.

At the time of making your first annual report, the work on that part of the line included in the second sub-division, (embracing sections 16 to 44, inclusive,) was supposed to consist principally of rock excavation. The circumstances which induced that opinion, were the regular rock formation which appears on the west side of the Des Plaines river, opposite the "Point of Oaks," and forms its bed for some distance above and below this point. It was, therefore, natural to suppose the same geological construction would be found on the east side of the river, and, time not permitting the usual examinations by sinking shafts, it was considered in the estimate as stratified lime-rock. Examinations were made during the summer and autumn of 1837, which show that no regular rock formation exists on this part of the line, until we reach the south side of the Saganaskee valley. The excavation will consist chiefly of clay and gravel, a small portion of detached rock, with an occasional vein of sand, the strata varying frequently in compactness and relative position.

That part of the line opposite to the Saganaskee valley was examined with reference to adopting the present channel, and changing the river to what appears to have been its former channel on the west side of a peninsular island. These examinations were made at a high stage of water, which rendered it difficult to make them with the desirable precision. The data presented, however, were considered sufficient to determine the location by avoiding the river, yet approaching it somewhat nearer than the original line, and improving its general direction. Upon this location and some slight changes in the line above, this division, together with all the sections upon the summit division not then under contract, was offered for letting in November, 1837. The principal part of the sections were awarded; but, in consequence of their not being commenced within the prescribed time, several were declared abandoned, and some of them subsequently re let at the engineer's estimate.

The winter of 1837-8 afforded a favorable opportunity for making a more critical estimate of the river opposite to the Saganaskee valley. Its bed in many places was found to be from six to eighteen inches below the bottom of the canal, and of the necessary width; but its meanders precluded the possibility of obtaining a symmetrical line which would embrace the full benefit of the channel for any considerable distance. The margin of the channel was particularly examined, and found to consist entirely of a vegetable deposit from twelve to sixteen feet deep, and approaching so near a fluid state that two men could with ease force a sounding-rod through it to that depth.

For the purpose of making a just comparison, that part of the line located in November, which passes across the bayou or expansion of the river and along its margin, was also examined with much care. Upon these examinations the following comparative estimates were prepared:

| | |
|--|----------------|
| Line located in November, length 127.08 chains, estimate | - \$452,815 00 |
| Line through river, length 126 chains, estimate | - 324,204 00 |
| | <hr/> |
| Showing a difference in favor of the river line, of | - 128,611 00 |
| | <hr/> <hr/> |

Upon these estimates and an examination of the ground, the commissioners adopted a line passing through the river, varying slightly from that upon which the examinations were made. This plan involved a change in the line above this point, much improving its general direction; the line being now direct from the centre of section 36 to the centre of section 45, or three miles 54.18 chains, between the points of deflection. The change will somewhat increase the quantity of grubbing and excavation on sections 38 and 39, and slightly diminish the excavation on sections 40 and 41; but the difference is trifling, compared with the general result.

It may here be proper to remark, that the item for forming a new channel for the river, and an embankment to confine and direct its waters, was based upon somewhat hypothetical data. The whole surface being then covered with a heavy mass of ice rendered it impracticable to make a critical estimate. I have recently examined the ground minutely, and prepared an estimate upon the plan of making a channel 200 feet wide, and an embankment raised three feet above the highest water, at the prices for which the work is contracted to be performed.

The length of the line between the extremes of sections 41 and 45

being less than that embraced in the comparative estimates above mentioned, I have revised the estimate accordingly, which will be found in the general tabular statement of the cost of the several sections. In work of this character, it is difficult to anticipate all the contingencies that may occur in the course of construction, and the most careful estimate may be exceeded in the aggregate cost. The quantity of earth and rock excavation, as well as the prices at which they are estimated, is considered liberal; it is, therefore, confidently believed that this part of the line can be constructed at a cost not varying materially from the estimate.

Between the Point of Oaks and the Saganaskee valley, there will be required four receiving reservoirs for the drainage of the country. These will consist of a pit formed in the rear of the spoil-bank, about thirty feet square, excavated to two feet below top-water line of canal, with the sides and bottom paved, and communicating with the canal by a narrow passage. It is believed that these will receive the deposit usually carried into a canal by the drainage-water, forming bars expensive to remove, and frequently proving a serious embarrassment in the navigation.

The cost of these, together with the grading of the towing-path, paved water-ways to receive the falling water into the canal without injury to the banks, and all work not under contract, is included in the aggregate cost of the sections.

The sections not previously under contract throughout the summit division were let in June last. Many of them have been commenced, and generally they are believed to be in the hands of efficient men.

The third sub-division, embracing sections 45 to 68, inclusive, comprises the deep rock excavation. Each of these sections has been commenced, and several of them excavated to bottom, from twelve to thirty-five rods in length. During the season of 1837, this part of the work progressed with an increasing vigor until the unusual rise of the river in December, which overflowed several of the jobs and suspended further operations until the ensuing spring. Under these circumstances, it became apparent that it would be imprudent to rely upon the protection which the contractors might think proper to make, though bound, in self-defence, to make it efficient. It was therefore deemed advisable, by the commissioners, to construct a permanent and continuous defence against the waters of the river and the drainage of the country, at the expense of the State. This may now be considered as complete from section 49 to 60, inclusive; the work below 60 not being subject to overflow from the river. The protection on sections 47 and 48 is not far advanced; but, from their relative position, no danger can accrue to the work below. There can no longer be any apprehension of delay or interruption to the uniform progress of the work from this cause. The falling water, and what filters through the fissures of the rock, is readily discharged by the ordinary pump worked by horse-power. As the work progresses, however, and a larger surface is to be drained, a resort to steam-power will probably be found the best economy, though not indispensably necessary. Several contractors are making arrangements to procure steam-engines during the winter.

The sickness of the past season has materially checked the progress of the work; and though the general health of the country is restored, the work has not yet assumed its former vigor.

About 150 men have recently been brought from Canada, and two of the contractors are now absent for the purpose of procuring others. Agents

are employed for this object ; and from the efforts now making, a considerable reinforcement may be expected in the course of the winter. An accession of at least 3,000 men should be made to this division early next spring.

The following amount of the estimates for each quarter of the years 1837 and 1838, will show the comparative progress of the work :

1837.

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------|
| First quarter, ending February 28 | - | - | - | - | \$3,360 00 |
| Second quarter, ending May 31 | - | - | - | - | 35,693 57 |
| Third quarter, ending August 31 | - | - | - | - | 46,420 94 |
| Fourth quarter, ending November 30 | - | - | - | - | 95,062 46 |
| | | | | | <hr/> |
| | | | | | 170,536 97 |
| | | | | | <hr/> <hr/> |

1838.

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------|
| First quarter, ending February 28 | - | - | - | - | \$58,095 52 |
| Second quarter, ending May 31 | - | - | - | - | 96,651 81 |
| Third quarter, ending August 31 | - | - | - | - | 231,567 13 |
| Fourth quarter, ending November 30 | - | - | - | - | 142,187 58 |
| | | | | | <hr/> |
| | | | | | 528,502 04 |
| | | | | | <hr/> <hr/> |

When the amount of work performed during the two past years is contrasted with the expectations then formed by many of its friends, some may feel disappointed ; yet when it is considered that the season of 1837 was unusually wet ; that nearly every section that had been commenced was overflowed by the river, and the work necessarily suspended until the ensuing spring ; the sickness that has prevailed through the past season ; that the work is now generally secure against the surface water ; and that cranes and railroads are now successfully employed for removing the rock on nearly every section, it must be admitted that much has been done under the circumstances, and that the work presents a truly flattering prospect for its rapid progress in future.

Tabular statement showing "the work done, and the prices allowed for Michigan canal, to November 30, 1838; also, the estimated value of

| Contractors' names. | No. of section. | Length in chains. | Cubic yards of earth excavation. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of rock excavation. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of ditch excavation. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of embankment. |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| | | | | <i>cts.</i> | | <i>cents.</i> | | <i>cents.</i> | |
| South branch of Chicago river | - | 396 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Madore B. Beaubien | - | 1 | 57 | 71,016 | 20 | - | - | - | - |
| Mallory & Hurlbut | - | 2 | 60 | 24,420 | 22 | - | - | - | - |
| Osborne & Stewart | - | 3 | 40 | 32,257 | 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 4 | 40 | 10,665 | 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ | - | - | - | - |
| Ogden & Dole | - | 5 | 40 | 25,388 | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 6 | 40 | 45,243 | 26 | - | - | - | - |
| Harmon, Loomis, & Raymond | - | 7 | 40 | 25,050 | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 8 | 40 | 42,806 | 26 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 9 | 40 | 27,090 | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| Temple & Carver | - | 10 | 40 | 30,710 | 26 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 11 | 40 | 28,145 | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 12 | 42 | 17,780 | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| Greenwood & Bishop | - | 13 | 40 | 33,727 | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 14 | 40 | 38,272 | 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 15 | 41 | 65,270 | 30 | - | - | - | - |
| Greenwood, Osborne, & Strail | - | 16 | 34 | 31,240 | 24 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 17 | 30 | 27,230 | 23 | - | - | - | - |
| Hubbard & Boone | - | 18 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 19 | 30 | 24,580 | 25 | 60 | 100 | - | - |
| Same | - | 20 | 30 | 9,450 | 25 | - | - | - | - |
| Wilder, Rutter, & Bursbee | - | 21 | 30 | 19,220 | 25 | 28 | 100 | - | - |
| Same | - | 22 | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taylor, Breese, & Co. | - | 23 | 30 | 27,960 | 26 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 24 | 30 | 17,440 | 26 | 60 | 100 | - | - |
| Boyd, Zell, & Co. | - | 25 | 30 | 26,780 | 25 | 130 | 100 | - | - |
| Same | - | 26 | 30 | 1,600 | 26 | - | - | - | - |
| Edward Cody | - | 27 | 30 | 7,890 | 23 | - | - | - | - |
| | - | 28 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cochran & Armstrong | - | 29 | 29 | 1,360 | 22 | - | - | - | - |
| Harney & Flockhart | - | 30 | 30 | 6,260 | 27 | 16 | 100 | - | - |
| E. W. Minor | - | 31 | 31 | 9,610 | 26 | - | - | - | - |
| | - | 32 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yarwood & Richardson | - | 33 | 30 | 280 | 29 | - | - | - | - |
| Robert Jobson | - | 34 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Beach, Rood, & Myers | - | 35 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Irwin, Kittering, & Co. | - | 36 | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Beach, Rood, & Myers | - | 37 | 30 | 6,280 | 30 | - | 2,000 | 30 | 730 |
| Same | - | 38 | 33 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Irwin, Kittering, & Co. | - | 39 | 30 | 5,270 | 32 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 40 | 30 | 2,640 | 32 | - | 2,300 | 35 | - |
| | - | 41 | 24 | 6,370 | 30 | - | 780 | 25 | - |
| | - | 42 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kennedy & Bracken* | - | 43 | 118 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Alton & Pestana | - | 45 | 30 | 5,398 | 20 | 9,972 | 123 | - | - |
| Smith, Granger, & Co. | - | 46 | 30 | 5,498 | 26 | 10,495 | 127 | - | - |
| William Avery | - | 47 | 30 | 6,180 | 28 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 48 | 30 | 4,968 | 28 | 15,351 | 128 | - | - |

* Through river. For embankment and forming a new channel for the river.

the various kinds of work" on the summit division of the Illinois and work not under contract, and the cost of each section, at contract prices.

| Price per yard. | Cubic yards of lining. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards puddling. | Price per yard. | Grubbing and clearing. | Cubic yards of wall. | Price per yard. | Amount of work done. | Amount of work not under contract. | Cost of section at contract prices. | Remarks. |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| cts. | cts. | cts. | | cts. | | | cts. | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | 3,515 75 | - | - | \$3,515 75 | \$12,898 39 | \$16,414 14 | Towpath bridge |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,289 47 | 1,500 00 | 27,277 66 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,372 40 | 1,500 00 | 37,310 60 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,924 50 | 1,000 00 | 36,067 90 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,939 70 | 1,000 00 | 37,339 00 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,347 00 | 1,000 00 | 43,231 84 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12,048 47 | 1,000 00 | 45,741 45 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,262 50 | 1,000 00 | 43,474 46 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11,232 82 | 1,000 00 | 52,400 75 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,772 50 | 1,000 00 | 51,530 90 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,991 50 | 1,000 00 | 49,251 75 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,036 25 | 1,000 00 | 46,041 50 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,445 00 | 1,500 00 | 40,680 05 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8,431 75 | 1,000 00 | 41,242 35 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9,778 00 | 1,500 00 | 38,734 00 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20,099 50 | 1,000 00 | 44,488 75 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,540 80 | 5,078 67 | 38,713 87 | Road bridge. |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,262 90 | 750 00 | 29,419 30 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 750 00 | 32,706 85 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,372 00 | 900 00 | 36,916 85 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,362 50 | 900 00 | 35,438 10 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,833 00 | 900 00 | 41,122 85 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 900 00 | 45,017 30 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | + 535 98 | - | - | 8,045 58 | 800 00 | 34,040 30 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,630 00 | 2,150 00 | 32,491 26 | Reservoir. |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,005 00 | 1,200 00 | 40,002 00 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 416 00 | 750 00 | 33,399 50 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,814 70 | 2,450 00 | 32,221 00 | Reservoir. |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36,244 40 | 36,244 40 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 298 32 | 900 00 | 26,349 16 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,689 60 | 2,150 00 | 35,120 44 | Reservoir. |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,498 60 | 900 00 | 35,119 28 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | 975 00 | - | - | 975 00 | 40,636 80 | 41,611 80 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | 1,350 00 | - | - | 1,431 20 | 900 00 | 39,866 92 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | 2,200 00 | - | - | 1,200 00 | 800 00 | 42,075 40 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | 600 00 | - | - | 600 00 | 2,150 00 | 37,375 20 | Reservoir. |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 750 00 | 36,608 00 | |
| 25 | - | - | 500 | 15 | 550 00 | - | - | 3,291 50 | 1,000 00 | 43,527 00 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | 250 00 | - | - | 250 00 | 1,200 00 | 62,015 00 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | 1,400 00 | - | - | 3,086 40 | 1,000 00 | 50,294 40 | |
| - | - | - | 400 | 15 | 350 00 | - | - | 2,059 80 | 800 00 | 38,779 86 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,106 00 | 700 00 | 32,779 25 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 234,191 17 | 320,443 67 | Bridge over river and canal. |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,287 84 | 600 00 | 120,451 24 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14,765 57 | 600 00 | 113,969 60 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,730 00 | 600 00 | 108,554 03 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21,040 64 | 600 00 | 103,487 66 | |

† Road bridge across slough.

TABULAR STATE

| Contractors' names. | No. of section. | | Length in chains. | Cubic yards of earth excavation. | | Cubic yards of rock excavation. | | Cubic yards of ditch excavation. | Cubic yards of embankment. | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| J. & S. Clifford | - | 49 | 30 | 5,695 | 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 5,757 | 137 | 180 | 20 | - |
| John Rogers | - | 50 | 30 | 17,680 | 26 | 23,379 | 141 | 564 | 22 | - |
| Huginin & Brown | - | 51 | 30 | 13,818 | 35 | 34,442 | 155 | 1,114 | 55 | - |
| Same | - | 52 | 30 | 14,560 | 30 | 4,534 | 152 | 788 | 60 | - |
| Roberts & Roberts | - | 53 | 30 | 4,233 | 28 | 19,790 | 120 | 370 | 29 | - |
| James Brooks | - | 54 | 30 | 4,292 | 35 | 14,870 | 157 | 137 | 40 | - |
| Same | - | 55 | 30 | 4,449 | 36 | 3,240 | 151 | - | - | - |
| Stewarts, Sanger, & Wallace | - | 56 | 30 | 3,975 | 23 | 18,100 | 169 | 212 | 16 | - |
| Same | - | 57 | 30 | 3,890 | 24 | 19,500 | 170 | 157 | 16 | - |
| Pruyne, Negus, & Rogers | - | 58 | 33 | 3,010 | 33 | 28,880 | 143 | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 59 | 27 | 3,810 | 31 | 2,652 | 135 | - | - | - |
| Hardy & Williams | - | 60 | 30 | 3,977 | 25 | 26,870 | 125 | - | - | - |
| Stevens, Douglass, & Norton | - | 61 | 30 | 7,955 | 18 | 23,240 | 114 | - | - | - |
| John Lonirgan | - | 62 | 30 | 4,021 | 34 | 9,580 | 105 | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 63 | 30 | 4,500 | 37 | 10,625 | 110 | - | - | - |
| John V. Singer | - | 64 | 36 | 5,477 | 16 | 30,996 | 103 | 401 | 14 | - |
| Pettibone & Root | - | 65 | 39 | 7,563 | 21 | 2,806 | 100 | 237 | 15 | - |
| Same | - | 66 | 60 | 13,197 | 21 | 4,130 | 97 | 1,442 | 20 | 11,220 |
| Wm. B. & E. Newton | - | 67 | 45 | 17,350 | 16 | 5,150 | 80 | } 3,239 E 414 R | } 21 125 } | } 3,964 |
| Same | - | 68 | 63 | 5,580 | 18 | 8,800 | 80 | | | |
| South branch and summit ditch | - | - | - | 28,593 | 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sag and Big run ditch | - | - | - | 20,020 | 20 | 20,873 | 67 | - | - | 2,984 |
| Protection on rock work | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Basin at forks of Chicago river | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Amount of work performed - - - -
 Amount of work not under contract - - - -
 Length thirty-four miles thirty-one chains. Aggregate cost - - - -

NOTE.—Fractions omitted in print.

MENT—Continued.

| Price per yard. | Cubic yards of lining. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards puddling. | Price per yard. | Grubbing and clearing. | Cubic yards of wall. | Price per yard. | Amount of work done. | Amount of work not under contract. | Cost of section at contract prices. | Remarks. |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>cts.</i> | | <i>cts.</i> | | <i>cts.</i> | | | <i>cts.</i> | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | \$190 00 | - | - | \$9,502 17 | \$600 00 | \$111,730 52 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | 200 00 | - | - | 37,990 79 | 1,100 00 | 113,311 23 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 59,636 20 | 1,200 00 | 117,458 76 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11,769 70 | 1,100 00 | 102,171 32 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25,036 54 | 500 00 | 83,241 06 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 24,985 15 | 500 00 | 91,303 07 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,570 33 | 800 00 | 83,673 05 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31,561 05 | 600 00 | 94,383 29 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34,282 90 | 600 00 | 91,654 12 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 42,458 38 | 600 00 | 93,039 93 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,775 83 | 800 00 | 67,751 72 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 34,646 25 | 600 00 | 75,809 28 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28,096 70 | 600 00 | 71,481 34 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11,536 42 | 700 00 | 64,190 59 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13,333 75 | 700 00 | 69,003 16 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 33,183 83 | 1,267 69 | 68,209 59 | Stop gate. |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,439 55 | - | 36,058 50 | |
| 30 | - | - | - | - | 45 00 | 2,080 | 50 | 11,567 75 | 4,821 20 | 42,583 40 | Water way 500 feet long. |
| 28 | 400 | 45 | 400 | 15 | - | 1,700 | 50 | 9,923 45 | 1,717 00 | 25,027 00 | Wood culvert. |
| - | 930 | 40 | 930 | 15 | - | 1,440 | 31 | 9,002 30 | 83,968 15 | 125,132 63 | Hydraulic basin and bridge. |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,135 67 | - | 6,135 67 | |
| 19 | - | - | - | - | 72 00 | 458 | 40 | 19,024 15 | - | 19,024 15 | |
| - | - | - | 14,532 | 90 | - | 22,556 | 45 | 23,853 70 | - | 28,429 00 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43,500 00 | 43,500 00 | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 747,813 02 | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 520,423 47 | - | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,131,690 97 | |

In presenting the foregoing estimates, I would observe that throughout the earth excavation, where the work has been laid out, the quantity is correctly calculated, and, if completed at present contract prices, shows the cost of the work. Wherever the work has not been laid out, the estimate of quantities has been made liberal, being desirous rather to exceed than underrate the cost. From section 16 to 44, inclusive, from one to two thousand cubic yards of detached rock per section has been estimated. The variation of this item will slightly vary the cost of the section.

Observation and developments of the general character of the work during its progress, thus far, confirm the opinion that the contract prices are adequate to the construction of the work.

On the rock cutting, it will be observed that in some cases considerable discrepancy exists between the present and the original estimates. This arises in some cases from a misconception of the relative quantity of earth and rock at the time of making the first estimate. This cannot be correctly ascertained until the superincumbent earth is removed and the surface of the rock fairly exposed. On many of the sections this has been done, and the quantities carefully estimated; on others, such data has been obtained, by a partial removal of the earth, as to render the present estimates a very close approximation to the true amount. Some of the sections have been let at prices higher than the first estimate, and some relinquished and subsequently let above the first prices. The most striking difference exists in sections 66, 67 and 68. This is in consequence of a change from the original plan of construction. It was at first designed to form only a single bank for the towing-path, and suffer the water to expand over the low ground on the opposite side, which at present is rendered a marsh by the overflow of Big run. By the present plan, the canal is to be confined within regular banks faced with rock taken from the excavation; and the waters of Big run confined by a guard-bank extending from the bluffs to the head of section 66, where, in connexion with the surplus water of the canal, and the accumulated drainage of the country from section 46 to this point, it is received into the canal and discharged directly opposite by a sluice or water-way 500 feet in length.

This arrangement adds much to the permanence and symmetry of the canal, and reclaims about 300 acres of valuable land, 200 of which belong to the State.

The structures embraced in the estimate consist of a towing-path bridge over the south branch of the Chicago river, three road bridges over the canal, a bridge over the Des Plaines river at the Sag, a stop gate on section 74, a water-way and tow-path bridge on section 66, a wooden culvert on section 67, and the hydraulic basin on section 68.

Believing that it will frequently be found advantageous to the commerce of the country, for the lake vessels to navigate the canal as far as Lockport, turning or pivot bridges have been estimated.

The formation of a basin at the forks of the Chicago river being considered as part of the general plan of the canal, is also embraced in the present estimate.

Respectfully submitted by your obedient servant,
EDWARD B. TALCOTT,
Resident Engineer.

To WILLIAM GOODING, Esq., *Chief Engineer.*

C.

SIR: In pursuance of your directions, I proceeded with my party, early last spring, to revise, locate, and prepare for letting that portion of the middle division of the Illinois and Michigan canal embraced between Lockport and Dresden, a distance of twenty-one miles, sub-divided into forty sections, of forty-two chains each. From Lockport to Juliet, a distance of three miles and sixty-six chains, the line is entirely changed from the original survey. At the beginning of this division, is located lock number 1, of ten feet lift, with a guard of two and a half feet, to meet the contingency arising from the fluctuation of Lake Michigan. One mile below, is located lock number 2, of ten feet lift; and about one mile and a half above Juliet, locks number 3 and 4, of ten feet lift each. For three-fourths of a mile above, and nearly through Juliet, the canal occupies the bed of the Des Plaines river, and is of increased width. The banks for this distance are to be raised some feet above the ordinary height, and to be protected from the wash of the floods by substantial walls on the inner sides.

The river is to be raised to the requisite height by two stone dams at Juliet. With the upper dam is connected lock number 5, of ten feet lift, with a guard of four feet, making a valuable water power on canal land. With the lower dam is connected a guard-lock; at which point the canal leaves the river.

Owing to the great height of the spring floods, it became apparent that the line from Juliet to and over the Du Page river would be benefitted by being located on a higher level than the former, of some five or six feet. This location varies the line some considerably from the original, although, taking the whole distance, the cost of construction is not materially changed; and it is believed that a better location has been obtained. By this means the Du Page river is passed by an aqueduct sufficiently elevated above the highest floods to secure its permanency.

About three miles above the aqueduct, the Du Page is to be received into the canal by a side-cut of twenty chains in length, connected with a dam across said river. There is to be a guard-bank extending from the dam up the east side of the river twenty-six chains. This bank is deemed necessary to prevent serious injury, which would otherwise accrue to the canal at this point, from the high floods. Immediately below the aqueduct are located locks number 6 and 7, with an aggregate lift of fifteen and a half feet. From thence to Dresden, a distance of five miles, the line occupies nearly the ground of the original location. The greater portion of this distance, the canal passes at the foot of the Kankakee bluffs; some part of the way in the edge of the Des Plaines and Illinois rivers; the towing-path bank to be protected from the great floods and extensive ice jams formed by the uniting of the waters of the Des Plaines and Kankakee rivers, by a strong wall on the river side.

Especial reference was had, in locating the above twenty-one miles of canal, in such manner as would best afford those wishing to make an examination of the work every facility to do so with accuracy; the nature of the excavation being expressed by shafts sunk at suitable distances, a large stake properly registered planted at the beginning of each section, with intermediate stakes once in sixty-six feet, with the corresponding levels recorded on the same.

The plans, maps, and profiles, together with an estimate of the cost of the above work, were prepared and submitted prior to the letting on the fifth of June last; at which time this portion of the canal was put under contract. The work generally was commenced as per requirement, and prosecuted the brief time intervening between that period and the beginning of the excessive sickness which prevailed through this section of the country, during several months of the past season, with very considerable vigor, giving flattering hopes that this portion of the work would be completed in the time specified.

From the first of August to about the first of November, the severity of the sickness caused an almost entire cessation of the progress of the work, notwithstanding most of the contractors were endeavoring to advance it as fast as circumstances would admit. In a few instances contracts have been abandoned and relet; but at present there seems to be generally, among the contractors, a disposition manifested to make all suitable progress with the work. Some sections are already nearly completed, as a reference to the tabular statement will show. The number of men employed upon this division of the canal, on the first of September last, was 145, and the work done was \$48,468 42. The number of men employed on the 30th November, is 607, and the amount of work done is \$37,857 25; making the total amount of work now done on this division to be \$86,325 67.

The remainder of this division, a distance of about seventeen miles, has not been resurveyed; but a tabular statement of your former report, showing the cost of construction of that portion of the canal, is annexed.

The annexed tabular statement is designed more fully to show the amount of the different denominations of work done, the amount of work to be done, and the total amount when done.

TABULAR STATEMENT

OF

WORK DONE AND PRICES ALLOWED

ON

THE MIDDLE DIVISION

OF

THE ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL.

Tabular statement showing the work done, and the prices allowed for the gan canal, from section number 69 to section 108, inclusive, to the work not under contract on each section ; and the total amount when

| Names of contractors. | Number of section. | Cubic yards of earth excavation. | cents. | | Cubic yards of rock excavation. | cents. | | Cubic yards of earth embankment. | cts. | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|
| | | | Price per yard. | | | Price per yard. | | | Price per yard. | |
| George Barnett | 69 | 3,333.45 | 18 | 3,048.75 | 95 | 213.41 | 30 | - | - | - |
| Same | 70 | 22,697.40 | 35 | 1,299.34 | 90 | 6,932.90 | 30 | - | - | - |
| Same | 71 | 10,592.13 | 25 | 16,379.92 | 74 | 981,376.24 | 30 | - | - | - |
| Same | 72 | 15,766.04 | 27 | 883.08 | 90 | 3,530.82 | 40 | - | - | - |
| Charles Kerr | 73 | 2,567.66 | 23 | 274.56 | 60 | 127.64 | 50 | - | - | - |
| Sterling & Blanchard | 74 | 943.36 | 18 | 1,532.76 | 80 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 75 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| James Ryon & Co. | 76 | 2,996.99 | 37 | 5,313.51 | 110 | 4126.60 | 40 | - | - | - |
| Steel & Amer | 77 | 73.26 | 15 | 792.04 | 68 | - | - | - | - | 766.96 |
| Mattison & Ryon | 78 | 85.58 | 20 | 640.65 | 75 | - | - | - | - | - |
| N. & S. S. Davis | 79 | 836.38 | 20 | 2,623.64 | 70 | 1,639.15 | 40 | 3,458.77 | - | - |
| Samuel R. Bradley | 80 | 1,860.32 | 20 | - | - | 6,638.48 | 20 | - | - | - |
| Hugh McLaughlan | 81 | 1,444.76 | 22 | - | - | 660.44 | 28 | - | - | - |
| Jeremiah Crotty | 82 | 7,688.68 | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 83 | 4,126.74 | 27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A. P. McDonald | 84 | 1,431.92 | 20 | - | - | 87.22 | 27 | - | - | - |
| Hendrix & Rush | 85 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 86 | 264.00 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 87 | 1,059.30 | 25 | 985.70 | 50 | 3,709.77 | 22 | - | - | - |
| Richard Morris | 88 | 435.02 | 15 | 676.96 | 72 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gay, Manning, & Co. | 89 | 2,566.21 | 23 | - | - | 2,521.38 | 25 | - | - | - |
| Same | 90 | 12,735.00 | 25 | - | - | 1,025.00 | 25 | - | - | - |
| Lot Whitcomb | 91 | 3,901.50 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| William A. Chatfield | 92 | 7,341.00 | 20 | - | - | 270.60 | 25 | - | - | - |
| L. Whitcomb, (Du Page feeder) | - | 3,357.17 | 25 | - | - | 8,224.41 | 25 | - | - | - |
| Benjamin M. Webber | 93 | 2,702.00 | 18 | - | - | 534.90 | 20 | - | - | - |
| John Hassock | 94 | 261.36 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 95 | 10,386.20 | 15 | - | - | 5,936.56 | 18 | - | - | - |
| Hendrix & Rush | 96 | 8,599.20 | 26 | - | - | 2,519.00 | 30 | - | - | - |
| Same | 97 | 816.17 | 26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sherburn & Gobin | 98 | 670.00 | 23 | - | - | 2,532.31 | 23 | - | - | - |
| Obed Smith | 99 | 2,958.40 | 20 | - | - | 242.20 | 25 | - | - | - |
| Sherburn & Gobin | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Caldwell & Milligan | 101 | 781.02 | 20 | - | - | 600.80 | 25 | - | - | - |
| James Drummond | 102 | 123.30 | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| H. D. Risley | 103 | 1,557.60 | 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clifford & Stewart | 104 | 414.92 | 24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crawford, Harvey, & Harvey | 105 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 106 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 107 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 108 | 4,510.13 | 17 | - | - | 3,702.80 | 23 | - | - | - |

a Lock number 1, twelve and a half feet lift. b Lock number 2, ten feet lift. c Lock number 3, ten feet lift. d Towing-path bridge over the Des Plaines. e Lock number 5, ten feet lift, with a guard and dam across the Des Plaines. f Guard-lock number 1, and dam number 2; towing-path bridge over canal. g Road bridge over canal. h Wood culvert equal to ten feet chord. i Dam across Rock run, with lateral banks; towing-path bridge. k Wood culvert

various kinds of work, on the middle division of the Illinois and Michigan Canal, from the 30th November, 1838; the amount of work to be done; the amount of work completed.

| Price per yard. | Cubic yards of slope wall. | Price per yard. | Grubbing and clearing. | Cubic yards of masonry. | Price per yard. | Aggregate now done. | Aggregate to be done; under contract. | Aggregate of items not under contract. | Total when done. |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| <i>cts.</i> | | <i>cents.</i> | | | <i>cents.</i> | | | | |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | \$3,560 35 | \$47,335 99 | \$6,806 25 | <i>a</i> \$57,702 59 |
| - | 4,056.18 | 118.4 | 475 00 | - | - | 16,470 86 | 2,134 00 | 4,226 75 | 22,831 61 |
| - | - | - | - | 493.39 | 226.65 | 8,230 35 | 37,154 17 | 2,771 00 | <i>b</i> 48,155 52 |
| - | 1,914.79 | 109.04 | - | - | - | 8,551 77 | 6,997 58 | - | 15,549 35 |
| - | 72.82 | 47 | 360 00 | - | - | 1,214 34 | 91,025 51 | 3,900 00 | <i>c</i> 96,139 85 |
| - | 81.40 | 75 | 400 00 | - | - | 1,857 06 | 29,757 04 | 800 00 | <i>d</i> 32,214 10 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39,977 85 | - | 39,977 85 |
| - | 201.66 | 75 | 7 00 | 625.15 | 420.6 | 9,898 46 | 82,419 40 | 1,950 00 | <i>e</i> 94,267 86 |
| 42 | - | - | - | - | - | 871 70 | 46,928 85 | 2,950 00 | <i>f</i> 50,750 55 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 497 61 | 24,936 44 | - | 25,434 05 |
| 32 | 802.50 | 75 | 8 00 | - | - | 4,376 24 | 17,331 76 | - | 21,708 00 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,706 34 | 4,120 86 | 1,670 00 | <i>g</i> 7,497 20 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 502 77 | 13,113 09 | - | 13,615 86 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,691 51 | 10,031 86 | - | 11,723 37 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,114 22 | 8,567 48 | - | 9,681 70 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 309 93 | 5,737 07 | - | 6,047 09 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7,301 60 | 1,125 00 | <i>h</i> 8,426 60 |
| - | - | - | 25 00 | - | - | 783 46 | 5,364 24 | - | 6,147 70 |
| - | - | - | 200 00 | - | - | 1,598 81 | 7,379 79 | - | 8,978 60 |
| - | - | - | 10 00 | - | - | 752 66 | 5,192 95 | 3,194 20 | <i>i</i> 9,139 81 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,230 57 | 9,005 91 | - | 10,236 48 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,440 00 | 2,061 00 | - | 5,501 00 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 585 22 | 2,875 20 | - | 3,460 42 |
| - | - | - | 100 00 | - | - | 1,635 85 | 5,169 95 | 900 00 | <i>k</i> 7,705 80 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,045 39 | 1,202 88 | 2,500 00 | <i>l</i> 6,748 27 |
| - | - | - | 10 00 | - | - | 603 34 | 8,982 24 | - | 9,585 58 |
| - | - | - | 30 00 | - | - | 69 20 | 1,472 47 | - | 1,541 67 |
| - | - | - | 130 00 | - | - | 2,756 51 | 923 48 | - | 3,679 99 |
| - | - | - | 100 00 | - | - | 3,091 49 | 8,170 15 | - | 11,261 64 |
| - | - | - | - | 50.75 | 4.14 | 212 20 | 12,009 95 | 2,500 00 | <i>m</i> 14,722 15 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 958 03 | 82,241 07 | 5,400 00 | <i>n</i> 88,599 10 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 652 23 | 11,859 92 | - | 12,512 15 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,157 00 | - | 4,157 00 |
| - | - | - | 60 00 | - | - | 366 40 | 5,588 65 | - | 5,955 05 |
| - | - | - | 400 00 | - | - | 422 19 | 37,520 17 | - | 37,942 36 |
| - | - | - | 306 00 | - | - | 580 36 | 37,707 60 | 3,375 00 | <i>o</i> 41,632 96 |
| - | - | - | 220 00 | - | - | 319 58 | 8,366 77 | 900 00 | <i>p</i> 9,586 35 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21,063 12 | - | 21,063 12 |
| - | - | - | 400 00 | - | - | - | 70,745 49 | 966 00 | <i>q</i> 71,711 49 |
| - | - | - | 350 00 | - | - | 400 00 | 112,400 67 | - | 112,800 67 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,950 36 | 21,287 18 | 1,844 16 | <i>r</i> 25,099 70 |
| | | | | | | 86,325 36 | 957,618 40 | 47,778 36 | 1,091,722 12 |

equal to eight feet chord. *l* Dam for feeder across Du Page, and guard-gates. *m* Road bridge over the canal. *n* Aqueduct over Du Page river; locks number 6 and 7. *o* Wood culverts—one of ten feet, one of eight feet chord, and waste-weir. *p* Wood culvert equal to eight feet chord. *q* Wood culvert equal to eight feet chord. *r* Stone culvert equal to eight feet chord.

A tabular statement of the remainder of the middle division.

| No. of section. | Amount. | Remarks. |
|-----------------|--------------|---|
| 109 | \$5,933 04 | Plain. |
| 110 | 8,731 78 | Paved water-way. |
| 111 | 17,606 00 | Plain. |
| 112 | 20,211 00 | Aqueduct over Aux Sable river—road bridge. |
| 113 | 10,535 25 | Plain. |
| 114 | 5,762 98 | Plain. |
| 115 | 7,557 00 | Plain. |
| 116 | 34,301 12 | Lock No. 8—8 feet lift. |
| 117 | 5,318 49 | Plain. |
| 118 | 5,171 45 | Plain. |
| 119 | 6,215 94 | Plain. |
| 120 | 4,957 24 | Plain. |
| 121 | 6,902 91 | Wood culvert, 6 feet chord. |
| 122 | 4,365 00 | Plain. |
| 123 | 6,448 40 | Waste-weir. |
| 124 | 32,671 56 | Stone culvert, 24 feet chord, over east branch of Nettle creek. |
| 125 | 22,655 32 | Stone culvert, 30 feet chord, over west branch of Nettle creek. |
| 126 | 4,880 40 | Plain. |
| 127 | 4,495 40 | Plain. |
| 128 | 4,133 40 | Paved water-way. |
| 129 | 9,357 86 | Stone culvert, 6 feet chord. |
| 130 | 10,385 70 | Wood culvert, 4 feet chord. |
| 131 | 8,212 04 | Plain. |
| 132 | 4,748 04 | Plain. |
| 133 | 5,309 06 | Wood culvert, 12 feet chord. |
| 134 | 18,165 75 | Plain. |
| 135 | 10,300 40 | Towing-path bridge. |
| 136 | 5,549 96 | Paved water-way. |
| 137 | 7,096 80 | Plain. |
| 138 | 5,280 86 | Plain. |
| | 303,262 15 | |
| | 1,091,722 12 | Amount brought forward. |
| | 1,394,984 27 | |

All which is respectfully submitted.

With great respect, your obedient servant,

WILLIAM JEROME, *Resident Engineer.*

To WILLIAM GOODING, Esq.,

Engineer in Chief on the Illinois and Michigan canal.

D.

OTTAWA, LA SALLE Co., ILLINOIS,
December 1, 1838.

SIR: In compliance with your request, I have the honor to present to you the following report upon the progress of the construction of the western division of the Illinois and Michigan canal, with such other information as you have desired.

I was directed to take the charge of the division, as resident engineer, early in March, 1838. It was then generally located, and all the work now under contract, excepting some of the structures, section 167, and the side cut, or "lateral canal," at Ottawa, had been let, and was in progress of construction.

The western division had been divided into three sub divisions, each under the superintendence of an assistant engineer, which, on account of the peculiar character of the work developed, and for convenience, will be separately considered.

The first sub-division was made to commence at section 141, or the eastern extremity of the division, and to extend to the Fox river aqueduct and section 167, at the crossing of Fox river, inclusive. The second, from section 168 to 179, one-half mile below the western extremity of Buffalo rock. The Fox river feeder, intended to supply this division with water from the foot of the locks at or near Marseilles to the termination of the canal on the Illinois river, has been annexed to this sub-division, as also the "lateral canal" at Ottawa; and the third sub-division embraces all that portion of the canal from section 180 to its termination, about three fourths of a mile below the town site of La Salle. The length of the main canal embraced in this division, 29.32 miles; of the Fox river feeder, 4.93, exclusive of the "lateral canal" at Ottawa, proposed to open a communication with the Illinois river at this place; presenting almost all the varieties of work that can occur in canal constructions.

Having received no directions to locate definitively that portion of the sub-division which lies above Marseilles, and includes the two lift locks at that place, which location would not probably have materially altered the original estimates, that portion of this division is carried into the present estimate at the amount contained in your report of 1836. The topography of the ground between Marseilles and Ottawa, over which the canal passes, is level, with slight undulations, and was generally placed under contract in the month of June, 1837. It was then supposed to consist principally of common earth excavation, and contracted for at correspondent prices. Since then, as the work has progressed, other materials have been met with, presenting the varieties of cemented clay, soft slate, and slate rock, and other silicious and argillaceous compounds, in all the stages of formation from earth to rock. These items have been classified, and your estimate affixed to them, as material for which the contractors had no contract price; and it is believed that, unless the character of the work should further change from what has been discovered, which is not probable in its present advanced stage, they will prove sufficient for its completion. This variety of material is found generally to exist in strata at various distances from the surface of the earth, commencing with the softer materials first, until, on some of the sections, a firm slate or sound rock is met with.

The increased expense, on account of these materials, will be found to exist principally upon sections 155, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, and 165. This portion of the western division has not progressed as rapidly as others, owing principally to the irresponsibility of many of the original contractors, who have since left or entirely neglected their work, enabling the board of commissioners to place the work in better hands. There is an important increase in the expense of section 167, which includes the Fox river aqueduct, owing principally to the necessity of advanced prices upon the masonry of that structure. It was first let in November, 1837, and re-let in June last, at such prices and to such men as it is believed are fully competent to the completion of the masonry of this important structure. A wooden superstructure is embraced in the plan, estimates of which are given. A model of the plan will be presented for the consideration of the commissioners at an early day. Upon this sub division there has been one section completed. The stone culverts upon sections 156 and 158 have been let, and were commenced under favorable auspices. Quarries of a species of sandstone were opened that have thus far stood the test of very severe weather; and some of this stone, with other materials, has been delivered.

The second sub-division, extending from Ottawa, passes over the high bottom of the Illinois valley until it reaches the western extremity of section 173, whence it follows the general outline of the base of Rocky bluffs to section 176, inclusive, where it enters a depression that it follows to section 179, which consists principally of high embankment at the crossing of the outlet of said depression, and is the termination of this sub-division.

The estimates of this sub-division will be found to approach very near to yours of 1836, the principal difference exhibiting itself in those of sections 172 and 175, where, in consequence of the convenient distance of the quarry from which stone is obtained for the Fox river aqueduct, the locks embodied with them have been let at lower prices than the original estimates. This and other items diminish the estimated expense of these sections, as may be seen by reference to the accompanying estimate, made from contract prices.

The Fox river feeder, with its dam and guard lock, is advancing rapidly to completion. The line of the feeder upon which former estimates were predicated, crossed a ridge of land that connected a promontory or mound upon the bank of the Fox river with the main bluffs of the Fox and the Illinois valleys. The adoption of this line would have occasioned the necessity of very deep cutting through the ridge into a difficult material; and the former resident was directed by you to make examinations around the mound, following the bank of the Fox river; which examinations resulted in the definitive location of that line. This change has materially lessened the former estimates of the feeder at the contract prices. More rock and cemented clay have been found upon some of the sections than was anticipated: which, together with the increased length of the feeder, occasioned by a curve to form the junction with the main canal upon State land, to enhance its value, have contributed to lessen the amount of the favorable difference existing between former estimates and those of the work as now located. One section has been completed. The Fox river dam is completed, except the gravel filling required above it, which will be deposited in the course of the next month. The abutment and guard-lock were not carried much above the present surface of the water. The severe sickness that we have experienced during the last season, delayed operations until it

was too late in the season to lay hydraulic masonry. It will be secured from injury during the winter, as far as possible, by covering it with the heavy stone prepared for its completion. The "lateral canal" has been commenced, and a sufficient quantity of the rock uncovered, by the earth excavation, to enable us to estimate its probable expense with approximate accuracy. The plan of the basin to be attached to it not having been fully determined on by the commissioners, nor the mode of applying the water-power to be obtained through the Fox river feeder, its estimate cannot be relied on as very accurate. The whole estimates of this work are embraced with those of the division, and it is connected with it by the direction of the commissioners.

The third sub-division, extending from section 180 to the Illinois river, embraces a great variety of work. It is carried from section 167, upon the high bottom of the Illinois valley near the bluffs, to section 188, whence it follows the outline of the base of the bluffs crossing the Pecumsagan, piercing Camp rock, a remarkable projection from the main bluff; thence to the crossing of the Little Vermilion, then through La Salle, when it leaves the bluff and enters upon the river bottom, where the former canal commissioners directed the construction of an extensive basin for the purpose of the canal and river navigation. This basin is made to communicate with the river, through the same bottom land, by a steamboat channel. The change in the character of the work as it has progressed upon this sub-division; the injuries that it received during the extraordinary freshets of last spring; and the necessity of guarding against such an occurrence in future, by the construction of extensive protection walls, will account for the increase upon these sections of the western division. For example, upon sections 183, 184, 185, 186, and 187, rock was met with to a much greater extent than was anticipated. Upon sections 188 and 189, there was a large item allowed for sinkage of bank into the marsh, and an expensive alteration required for symmetry of line upon section 190, mainly owing to the increased expense of the Pecumsagan channel. The wash of the spring freshet occasioned a deposit in the channel as excavated last year of near 8,000 cubic yards, and produced the necessity of constructing a permanent stone dam at the upper end of this artificial channel, to prevent such accidents in future. This dam is now nearly completed, and when the slope wall connected with it shall have been made, it is believed the work will be secure. Upon section 190, the increase is somewhat owing to the sinkage of the heavy embankment west of Camp rock, and the necessity of protection for said embankment. The expense that sections 192, 193, and 194 will incur, cannot be closely estimated at present, as it is believed that the bank or bluff will continue to slide into the prism; which slide must be removed to retain the proper width of canal. Upon sections 196 and 197, a material increase is exhibited, owing to a modification of the original plan, made with the view to accommodate it to the plan of the town site of La Salle, and to give increased basin room by an increased width of a portion of the steamboat channel. This work has not progressed as was desired by the commissioners, and indeed is far behind the other sections of this division, when its expensive character is considered. Three sections have been completed upon this sub-division.

The number of men employed upon this division, as near as could be ascertained from keeping an average account of the force upon the work for each month, during the year 1838, is as follows:

For the quarter ending 1st March, 23 teams and 350 men.

For the quarter ending 1st June, 35 teams and 595 men.

For the quarter ending 1st September, 55 teams and 960 men.

For the quarter ending 1st December, 39 teams and 445 men.

It will be observed that there is a great variation in the force exhibited, which, so far as refers to the third and fourth quarters, is attributable mainly to the severe sickness of the past season, which still confines one hundred at least to their shantees.

The migratory character of the men employed is also a main cause for this variation, as many of them go to the south at the setting in of winter, to return in the spring. There is a great deficiency of stone cutters and masons upon the line. One hundred and fifty could find immediate employment. Some endeavors have been made by the men upon the line to raise funds to build a hospital for the sick and those who may be injured by accidents at the quarries, and others. Funds have been obtained to a considerable amount, and those interested desire to make its location upon State property at La Salle, should the Legislature encourage them by giving the canal commissioners the power to grant or lease to them land for this laudable purpose. When the character of the men it is intended to benefit is considered, and their utility in the construction of public works upon which there is so much to be expended in the vicinity of the point they would select for this institution, and the fact that they will incur the main expense themselves, I am induced to believe that the Legislature will be willing to grant them all the aid in their power.

Upon this division, you will have observed that there are but seven sections, or about three miles and one-half completed. It should be stated, however, that ten sections more are so nearly completed that an average expense of \$1,000, or \$10,000 for the whole, would complete them. But for the sickness of the past season, ten miles of the canal would have been finished. Under all the difficulties of obtaining men, responsible contractors, and the severe sickness that has visited us, the work may be said to have made such progress as to insure its completion in about two years, with adequate funds.

It would be desirable, however, to complete it as far as Marsailles by the spring of 1840, that the portion of the western division fed by the Fox river feeder, and upon which the work has so far advanced to completion, should be as soon as possible in successful operation.

All of which is very respectfully submitted by

Yours, &c.,

WARD B. BURNETT,

Resident Engineer Western Division Ill. and Mich. Canal.

WILLIAM GOODING, Esq.,

Chief Engineer Illinois and Michigan Canal.

TABULAR STATEMENT

OF

WORK DONE AND PRICES ALLOWED

ON

THE WESTERN DIVISION

OF

THE ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL.

Tabular statement showing "the work done, and the prices allowed for Michigan canal, up to November 30, 1838; also, the estimated

| Contractors' names. | No. of section. | Length of section. | Cubic yards of earth excavation. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of embodied rock excavation. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of cemented clay and slate rock excavation. |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|---|
| | | <i>chains.</i> | | <i>cents.</i> | | | |
| Lovell Kimball | - | 155 42 | 23,848 | 18 | 2,308 | \$1 00 | - |
| Maus & Flood | - | 156 57 | 6,633 | 15½ | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 157 42 | 6,956 | 15½ | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 158 42 | 3,752 | 15½ | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 159 42 | 12,008 | 16 | 187.49 | 1 25 | 1,031 |
| Same | - | 160 41.70 | 394 | 16 | - | - | - |
| Benjamin T. Lamb | - | 160 41.70 | 1,980 | 25 | - | - | 450 |
| E. McSweeney | - | 161 42 | 3,297 | 25 | - | - | - |
| Armour & Knox | - | 162 45.35 | 25,298 | 15 | 441 | 1 25 | 949 |
| P. H. Flood | - | 163 42 | 2,964 | 17½ | - | - | 37 |
| Glover, Roberts, & Co. | - | 164 42 | 15,327 | 16½ | 299 | 1 00 | 6,484 |
| Same | - | 165 42 | - | - | - | - | 2,401 |
| Conrad Sebaugh | - | 166 42 | 514.64 | 15 | - | - | - |
| Sanger & Son | - | 167 44.27 | 823 | 14 | - | - | - |
| Wm. E. Armstrong | - | 168 42 | 17,404½ | 15 | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 169 42 | 9,274.17 | 15 | 2,267 | 1 00 | - |
| Same | - | 170 37.57 | 4,898 | 15 | - | - | - |
| A. McK. Groves | - | 171 42 | 4,500 | 15 | - | - | - |
| Harkness & Co. | - | 171 42 | 12,318.29 | 18 | - | - | - |
| Cronkhite & Co. | - | 171 42 | 15,743.34 | 16 | - | - | - |
| Abner Sherman | - | 172 42 | 2,897.62 | 20 | 1,895.44 | 1 00 | - |
| Russell & Harkness | - | 172 42 | 3,463 | 26½ | - | - | - |
| Wm. O'Harra | - | 173 42 | 4,554.66 | 23.45 | - | - | - |
| Wm. Mosten | - | 174 42 | 481.80 | 16 | - | - | - |
| John Armour | - | 174 42 | 681.80 | 16 | - | - | - |
| Ezra Durgin | - | 174 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | - | 175 42.30 | 308 | 24 | - | - | - |
| Johnson & Johnson | - | 176 42 | 18,178 | 15 | - | - | - |
| Nathan Eells | - | 177 42.50 | 15,029.43 | 20 | - | - | - |
| A. McK. Groves | - | 178 42 | 7,000 | 16 | - | - | - |
| Michael Connelly | - | 178 42 | 535.14 | 18 | - | - | - |
| Wm. Caldwell | - | 179 42 | 571.75 | 18 | - | - | - |
| Wm. E. Armstrong | - | 179 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kenyon & Lamb | - | 180 43 | 7,066 | 20 | - | - | - |
| E. McSweeney | - | 181 42 | 16,791 | 18 | - | - | - |
| Dickinson & Clark | - | 181 42 | 35,700 | 21½ | - | - | - |
| E. McSweeney | - | 182 42 | 2,856 | 23 | 65.71 | 1 00 | - |
| Dickinson & Clark | - | 183 42 | 27,142 | 21½ | - | - | - |
| Wm. O'Harra | - | 184 42 | 20,040 | 21½ | - | - | - |
| A. A. Markle | - | 184 42 | 2,930.68 | 25 | 32 | 1 20 | - |
| G. W. Armstrong | - | 185 42 | 219 | 25 | - | - | 1,091 |
| Wm. O'Harra | - | 185 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| A. A. Markle | - | 186 42 | 12,183.20 | 22 | 1,134.54 | 1 40 | - |
| G. W. Armstrong | - | 186 42 | 34 | 22 | 899 | 1 10 | - |
| G. W. Armstrong | - | 186 42 | - | - | 179 | 1 10 | - |

TABULAR STATE

| Contractors' names. | No. of section. | Length of section. | Cubic yards of earth excavation. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of embodied rock excavation. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of cemented clay and slate rock excavation. |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|---|
| | | <i>chains.</i> | | <i>cents.</i> | | | |
| Groves & Armstrong - - | 187 | 42.14 | 10,063.48 | 33 | 1,292.12 | \$1 30 | |
| G. W. & W. E. Armstrong - - | 187 | 42.14 | 11,457 | 33 | 6,722 | 1 80 | |
| Wm. Mosten - - - - | 188 | 42.14 | 8,397.97 | 45.48 | - | - | |
| Benjamin F. Lamb - - - | 189 | 42 | 15,442.43 | 18 | - | - | |
| Sanger, Nichols, & Beale - - | 190 | 36 | 13,135 | 25 | - | - | |
| Nichols & Beale [Pecum. chan.] - | - | - | 27,780.90 | 35 | - | - | |
| Sanger, Nichols, & Beale - - | 191 | 41.87 | 8,194 | 30 | 15,485 | 1 12½ | |
| Same - - - - | 192 | 42 | 6,033.06 | 26 | 8,132.2 | 1 50 | |
| Same - - - - | 193 | 43 | 5,213 | 26 | 1,326 | 1 50 | |
| James McMartin - - - - | 194 | 35.28 | 941.80 | 20 | - | - | |
| Townsend, Kinney, & Byrne - - | 194 | 35.28 | 3,357.60 | 20 | - | - | |
| Peyton & Co. - - - - | 195 | 28.28 | 6,653.53 | 21 | - | - | |
| H. L. Kinney - - - - | 195 | 28.28 | 4,967 | 25 | - | - | |
| Same - - - - | 196 | 30 | 51,645.4 | 31 | - | - | |
| Same - - - - | 197 | 27.88 | 25,733 | 35 | - | - | |
| Same - - - - | 196 | } | 13,692 | 40 | - | - | - |
| Same - - - - | 197 | | | | | | |
| <i>Fox river feeder.</i> | | | | | | | |
| J. Green & Co. - - - - | 1 | 51 | 16,510 | 15 | 8,500 | 1 00 | |
| Same - - - - | 2 | 42 | 800 | 15 | - | - | |
| Same - - - - | 3 | 42 | 3,700 | 14 | - | - | |
| Same - - - - | 4 | 42 | - | - | - | - | |
| Same - - - - | 5 | 44 | 3,200 | 18 | - | - | |
| Stephen Emmerson - - - - | 6 | 42 | 14,616.30 | 16½ | - | - | |
| Cronkhite & Co. - - - - | 7 | 42 | 5,716.09 | 15 | - | - | 300 |
| Gallaghan & Co. - - - - | 7 | 42 | 1,285.15 | 15 | - | - | 261 |
| Crosier & Walker - - - - | 8 | 89.40 | 20,742 | 20 | 1,070 | 1 00 | 3,200 |
| <i>Ottawa side cut.</i> | | | | | | | |
| Wm. F. Walker - - - - | 1 | - | 6,293 | 15 | 200 | 1 00 | 300 |
| | 2 | | | | | | |
| Line above Marseilles from estimates of 1836, (not let) - - | - | 29.32 | | | | | |
| | | *4.93 | | | | | |

* Length of feeder.

MENT—Continued.

| Price per yard. | Cubic yards of quarried rock excavation. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of detached rock excavation. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of side culvert and brook ditches excavation. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of protection and slope wall. | Price per yard. | Cubic yards of embankment. | Price per yard. |
|-----------------|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|---|-----------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| <i>cts.</i> | | | | | | <i>cents.</i> | | | | <i>cents.</i> |
| - | 5,197 | \$1 50 | - | - | 735 | 20 | - | - | 3,785 | 29½ |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43,753.03 | 29½ |
| - | - | - | 112.84 | \$1 00 | 138.57 | 50 | - | - | 25,539.26 | 30 |
| - | 30 | 1 75 | 52 | 75 | - | - | 103 | \$3 00 | 31,572 | 28 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | + \$842.85 | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 41,944 | 28 |
| - | 1,626.43 | 1 75 | 1,161.73 | 75 | - | - | - | - | 30,257.85 | 28 |
| - | 2,652 | 1 75 | 1,718 | 75 | - | - | 2,068 | 75 | 40,264 | 28 |
| - | 331.22 | 1 25 | 136.84 | 75 | - | - | - | - | 19,315.93 | 30 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,187.31 | 1 07 | 18,962.95 | 30 |
| - | 350.78 | 1 25 | 399.73 | 75 | - | - | - | - | 41,840.21 | 41½ |
| - | 407.94 | 1 50 | 151.08 | 1 00 | - | - | - | - | 798 | 37 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 2,283.28 | 50 | 110 | 1 25 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | 980 | 50 | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 578 | 1 60 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32,500 | 17 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11,000 | 16 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 16 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4,483.85 | 20 |
| 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2,725.94 | 17 |
| 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3,760 | 17 |
| 50 } 40 } | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15,265 | 25 |

† Timber dam.

TABULAR STATE

| Contractors' names. | No. of section. | Length of section. | Grubbing, chopping, and clearing. | Cubic yards of lining. | Price per yard. | Stone dam. | Materials for structures. |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|
| | | <i>chains.</i> | | | <i>cents.</i> | | |
| Lovell Kimball | 155 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Maus & Flood | 156 | 57 | - | - | - | - | \$289 00 |
| Same | 157 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 158 | 42 | \$40 00 | - | - | - | 1,138 86 |
| Same | 159 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 160 | 41.70 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Benjamin T. Lamb | 160 | 41.70 | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. McSweeny | 161 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Armour & Knox | 162 | 45.35 | - | - | - | - | - |
| P. H. Flood | 163 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Glover, Roberts, & Co. | 164 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 165 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conrad Sebaugh | 166 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanger & Son | 167 | 44.27 | - | - | - | - | 3,944 00 |
| Wm. E. Armstrong | 168 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 169 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 170 | 37.57 | - | - | - | - | - |
| A. McK. Groves | 171 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Harkness & Co. | 171 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cronkhitte & Co. | 172 | 42 | 50 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Abner Sherman | 172 | 42 | 25 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Russell & Harkness | 173 | 42 | 175 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Wm. O'Harra | 174 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wm. Mosten | 174 | 42 | 100 00 | - | - | - | - |
| John Armour | 174 | 42 | 300 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Ezra Durgin | 175 | 42.30 | 400 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Same | 176 | 42 | 40 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Johnson & Johnson | 177 | 42.50 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nathan Eells | 178 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| A. McK. Groves | 179 | 42 | 45 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Michael Connelly | 179 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wm. Caldwell | 179 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wm. E. Armstrong | 180 | 43 | 115 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Kenyon & Lamb | 181 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. McSweeny | 182 | 42 | 15 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Dickinson & Clark | 183 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| E. McSweeny | 184 | 42 | 18 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Dickinson & Clark | 184 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wm. O'Harra | 185 | 42 | 12 00 | - | - | - | - |
| A. A. Markle | 185 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| G. W. Armstrong | 185 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wm. O'Harra | 186 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| A. A. Markle | 186 | 42 | 39 00 | - | - | - | - |
| G. W. Armstrong | 186 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |

MENT—Continued.

| Extra items. | Total amount of work done. | Amount of work to be done. | Amount not under contract. | Aggregate amount of the sections. | Structures not under contract, except the first two culverts. |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| - | \$6,605 64 | \$3,250 58 | - | \$9,856 22 | |
| - | 3,371 61 | 9,723 23 | - | 13,094 84 | Culverts 16 feet chord. |
| - | 4,207 34 | - | - | 4,207 34 | |
| - | 2,938 51 | 11,415 76 | - | 14,324 27 | Culvert 18 feet chord. |
| - | 3,440 84 | 5,706 55 | \$275 00 | 9,147 39 | Sluice, or paved water-way. |
| - | 1,324 07 | 11,647 84 | - | 12,989 91 | |
| - | 824 18 | 10,743 40 | 950 00 | 11,567 58 | Wooden culvert 8 feet chord. |
| - | 5,036 64 | 7,433 62 | 4,629 50 | 12,470 26 | Stone culvert 10 feet, and wooden culvert 8 feet chord. |
| - | 528 34 | 10,399 74 | - | 10,928 08 | |
| - | 6,688 73 | 8,189 72 | - | 14,878 45 | |
| - | - | 10,343 21 | - | 10,343 21 | |
| - | 331 67 | 11,601 05 | 1,442 00 | 11,932 72 | Waste-weir. |
| - | 5,254 62 | 135,214 60 | 20,000 00 | 140,469 22 | Superstructure of Fox river aqueduct. |
| * \$23 00 | 10,373 91 | - | - | 10,373 91 | |
| - | 12,345 53 | 1,800 00 | 1,800 00 | 14,145 53 | Bridge. |
| † 62 50 | 1,225 00 | 6,237 00 | 1,300 00 | 7,552 00 | Wooden culvert 12 feet chord. |
| - | 5,250 06 | 1,853 24 | 950 00 | 7,103 30 | Wooden culvert 8 feet chord. |
| - | 4,152 09 | 29,015 91 | 1,500 00 | 33,168 00 | Lock gates. |
| - | 1,444 58 | 6,039 92 | - | 7,484 50 | |
| - | 7,998 01 | 4,715 04 | 1,442 00 | 12,713 05 | Waste-weir. |
| - | 2,396 52 | 27,025 61 | 1,500 00 | 29,421 13 | Lock gates. |
| - | 3,577 23 | 2,057 77 | 1,800 00 | 5,635 00 | Bridge. |
| - | 5,319 09 | 68 97 | - | 5,388 06 | |
| - | 2,301 98 | 315 15 | - | 2,617 13 | |
| - | 1,621 08 | - | - | - | |
| - | 1,774 46 | 5,060 10 | 275 00 | 8,761 89 | Paved water-way. |
| - | 306 25 | - | - | - | |
| - | 8,916 60 | 139 90 | - | 9,056 50 | |
| - | 4,777 60 | 4,006 04 | 1,300 00 | 8,783 70 | Wooden culvert 12 feet chord. |
| - | 7,776 75 | 1,812 54 | - | 9,589 29 | |
| - | 1,465 15 | 8,244 83 | - | 9,709 95 | |
| - | 8,199 33 | - | - | - | |
| - | 5,035 60 | 5,136 10 | 1,300 00 | 18,371 03 | Wooden culvert 12 feet chord. |
| - | 1,217 02 | - | - | - | |
| - | 792 01 | 11,852 34 | 1,442 00 | 13,861 46 | Waste-weir. |
| - | 10,820 90 | 26,227 71 | - | 37,047 80 | |

* Bridge. † Mowing, &c.

TABULAR STATE

| Contractors' names. | No. of section. | Length of section. | Grubbing, chopping; and clearing. | Cubic yards of lining. | Price per yard. | Stone dam. | Materials for structures. |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------------|
| | | <i>chains</i> | | | <i>cents.</i> | | |
| Groves & Armstrong - | 187 | 42.14 | \$5 00 } | - | - | - | - |
| G. W. & W. E. Armstrong - | 187 | 42.14 | 5 90 } | - | - | - | - |
| Wm. Mosten - | 188 | 42.14 | 162 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Benjamin F. Lamb - | 189 | 42 | 315 60 | - | - | - | - |
| Sanger, Nichols, & Beale - | 190 | 36 | 400 00 | 3,682 | 88 | - | \$1,234 80 |
| Nichols & Beale, [Pecum. chan.] | - | - | 240 00 | - | - | \$1,714 75 | 750 00 |
| Sanger, Nichols, & Beale - | 191 | 41.87 | 900 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Same - | 192 | 42 | 350 00 | - | - | - | - |
| Same - | 193 | 43 | 125 00 | - | - | - | - |
| James McMartin - | 194 | 35.28 | 120 00 } | - | - | - | 7,038 27 |
| Townsend, Kinney, & Byrne - | 194 | 35.28 | 160 00 } | - | - | - | - |
| Peyton & Co. - | 195 | 28.28 | 33 00 | - | - | - | 424 86 |
| H. L. Kinney - | 195 | 28.28 | - | - | - | - | 1,023 50 |
| Same - | 196 | 30 | 17 25 | - | - | - | 600 00 |
| Same - | 197 | 27.88 | 18 00 | - | - | - | 8,187 92 |
| Same - | 196 } | - | - | - | - | - | 5,523 20 |
| Same - | 197 } | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fox river feeder.</i> | | | | | | | |
| J. Green & Co. - | 1 | 51 | - | - | - | - | 13,081 82 |
| Same - | 2 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same - | 3 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same - | 4 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Same - | 5 | 44 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stephen Emmerson - | 6 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cronkhite & Co. - | 7 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gallaghan & Co. - | 7 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crosier & Walker - | 8 | 89.40 | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Ottawa side cut.</i> | | | | | | | |
| Wm. F. Walker - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Line above Marseilles from estimates of 1836, (not let) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MENT--Continued.

| Extra items. | Total amount of work done. | Amount of work to be done. | Amount not under contract. | Aggregate amount of the sections. | Structures not under contract, except the first two culverts. |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| - | \$30,368 80 | \$4,918 57 | \$950 00 | \$35,287 37 | Wooden culvert 8 feet chord. |
| - | 17,330 59 | - | - | 17,330 59 | |
| - | 11,264 12 | - | - | 11,264 12 | |
| - | 17,090 37 | 13,034 74 | 1,800 00 | 30,125 11 | Superstructure of Pecumsagan aqueduct. |
| - | 13,583 91 | 1,870 70 | - | 15,454 61 | |
| - | 36,028 21 | 21,342 98 | 1,500 00 | 57,371 19 | Lock gates. |
| - | 15,323 17 | 6,153 09 | 275 00 | 21,481 26 | Payed water-way. |
| - | 22,536 80 | 3,100 29 | - | 25,637 09 | |
| - | 23,340 51 | 29,341 24 | 5,100 00 | 52,681 75 | Superstructure of Little Vermillion aqueduct. |
| - | 23,041 57 | 135,371 32 | 6,400 00 | 158,412 89 | Bridge gates, &c. for 2 locks. |
| - | 19,899 01 | 169,026 83 | 1,500 00 | 221,506 73 | Lock gates. |
| - | 17,702 74 | | | | |
| - | 14,878 15 | | | | |
| - | 29,583 32 | 4,782 65 | 1,500 00 | 34,365 97 | Lock gates. |
| - | 1,880 00 | 4,770 00 | - | 6,650 00 | |
| - | 526 00 | 3,655 50 | 1,732 50 | 4,191 50 | Stone culvert 10 feet chord. |
| - | - | 5,499 52 | - | 5,499 52 | |
| - | 576 00 | 15,622 20 | - | 16,198 20 | |
| - | 3,308 46 | - | - | 3,308 46 | |
| - | 2,376 51 | 2,299 01 | 1,390 00 | 4,675 52 | Bridge. |
| - | 10,754 65 | 6,935 06 | - | 17,689 71 | |
| - | 1,143 95 | 29,222 17 | 17,000 00 | 30,366 12 | Bridge and 1 lift lock of 6 feet. |
| - | - | 110,000 00 | 110,000 00 | 110,000 00 | Four lift locks of 8 feet each. |
| - | - | 189,656 17 | 189,656 17 | 189,656 17 | Two stone culverts, 2 wooden culverts, 1 waste-weir, and 2 lift locks of 8 feet each. |
| | 462,168 12 | 1,134,000 16 | 279,639 17 | 1,596,168 28 | |

E.

TREASURER'S OFFICE ILLINOIS AND MICHIGAN CANAL,
Lockport, December 3, 1838.

GENTLEMEN: I have so extended the limits of this my annual report as to enable me to furnish you with a statement of the entire transactions of this office for the two years last past.

This presentment of my accounts, although not required by law, will, I flatter myself, prove more satisfactory to you and to all concerned, as it will exhibit the nature and extent of the operations of this office, since the date of the last report of my predecessor. In connexion herewith, see accompanying paper, marked (A.)

| | |
|---|--------------|
| The disbursements of this office for the year ending on the 4th of December, 1837, amount to | \$346,178 95 |
| Those of the year ending on this instant, amount to | 986,355 85 |
| | ----- |
| Aggregate disbursements since the last biennial report | 1,332,534 80 |
| | ----- |
| Of this sum there was paid out for the use of the contingent fund for the year ending on the 4th December, 1837 | \$49,000 00 |
| Ditto for the year ending this instant | 105,956 37 |
| | ----- |
| Entire payments to this fund, for 1837-8 | 154,956 37 |
| | ----- |

The loans authorized by the acts of the 9th January, 1836, and the 2d of March, 1837, have been obtained; of that authorized by the first named act, \$100,000 in 1836, and \$400,000, the residue, in 1837. The first item, with the amount of the premium thereon, at five per cent. was deposited to the credit of the "canal fund," in the bank of the State of Illinois, on the 1st of July, 1837, at an interest of four per cent. until it should be, by order of the treasurer, transferred to the Chicago Branch Bank. The remainder, stated at 400,000 with \$20,000, the amount of the premium thereon, was deposited in the same institution, to the credit of the State of Illinois, on the 1st of January, 1838, at an interest of six per cent. so long as it should stand to this credit; and when transferred to the credit of the "canal fund," by the requisitions of the treasurer for sums none less than \$105,000, to bear an interest of four per cent. until such sums should be again transferred, in sums none less than \$20,000, to the credit of the treasurer; in the Chicago Branch Bank, when all interest in favor of the "fund" was to cease.

The second loan was made in 1838, and the proceeds thereof, to the amount of \$500,000, credited to the "canal fund account," on the 20th of November ultimo, by the "Bank of the State of Illinois."

The entire amount of interest realized from the deposits of the proceeds of loans, is \$11,211 67; which is the exclusive receipt from the deposits of the proceeds of the loans, under the act of the 9th of January, 1836.

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| It will appear, then, that the entire amount of moneys borrowed up to the present date, is | \$1,000,000 00 |
| That the entire amount of premiums is | 25,000 00 |
| And that the aggregate amount of interest realized on loans and premiums is | 11,211 67 |
| Aggregate proceeds of loans up to this date | <u>1,036,211 67</u> |

The *debit* side of the "interest account" stands thus:

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Amount of interest on an over draft of \$80,000 | \$348 94 |
| Amount of interest paid on two advances made by the State Bank, one of \$210,000, for September 1st, another of \$140,000 for October 1st, both to the 21st of November ultimo | 4,025 00 |
| Amount of interest due on \$100,000 of canal stock, 1st of January, 1838 | 3,150 00 |
| Amount of interest and charges subject to be demanded by the fund commissioners for an advance in payment of interest due on \$500,000 of canal stocks, 1st of July, 1838 | 15,300 00 |

To which may be added \$3,333 33, the amount of interest paid in advance on the last sale of canal stocks, so as to make them bear interest from the 1st of January next.

The amount of sales, receipts therefrom in the forms of principal and interest, in 1837-8; the amount of bills receivable now on hand, and the amount forfeited in 1837-8, for default of payment, is truly set forth by the following table:

| | Amount of sales. | Instalments paid. | Interest paid. | Bills receivable. | Bills forfeited. |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sales of lots in 1836; receipts therefrom in 1837 and 1838, &c. | \$1,377,113 00 | \$18,595 10 | \$46,997 49 | \$166,768 90 | \$847,470 75 |
| Sales of lots in Lockport, November, 1837; receipts in 1837-8, &c. | 6,000 00 | 991 50 | 535 47 | 5,008 50 | |
| Sales of lots in Lockport, June, 1838; receipts, &c. | 4,475 00 | 447 50 | 211 65 | 4,037 50 | |
| Sales of lots in Ottawa, June, 1838; receipts, &c. | 16,910 00 | 1,691 00 | 913 14 | 15,219 00 | |
| Sales of lots in La Salle, June, 1838; receipts, &c. | 8,015 00 | 801 50 | 432 81 | 7,213 50 | |
| Miscellaneous sales of wood, &c., in 1837-8 | 785 99 | 18 00 | - | 767 99 | |
| | <u>1,413,298 99</u> | <u>22,544 60</u> | <u>49,120 56</u> | <u>199,005 39</u> | <u>847,470 75</u> |

It will be seen that the sum of \$22,544 60 comprises the receipts under the head of "instalments paid." Of this amount, \$6,625 was paid under the act of January 9, 1836; the balance, \$15,901 60, exclusive of the receipts from miscellaneous sales, being paid under the relief and other laws passed subsequent to that time.

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| The amount of bills forfeited for default of payment after October, 1837, is | \$534,255 75 |
| The amount forfeited after the October and November payments of 1838, is | 313,215 00 |
| Aggregate amount of bills forfeited, as stated above, in 1837, '8, is | <u>847,470 75</u> |

The interest account exhibits the following comparative receipts and disbursements for the years 1837, '8 :

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Receipts for 1837, '8 | \$60,332 23 |
| Disbursements for the same time | 22,823 94 |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Balance in favor of said account for the same time | <u>37,508 29</u> |
|--|------------------|

Including the year 1836, said account stands thus :

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Receipts for the year 1836 | \$62,086 35 |
| Receipts for the years 1837, '8 | 60,332 23 |

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Total receipts for 1836, '7, '8 | 122,418 58 |
|---------------------------------|------------|

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Disbursements for 1836 | \$214 50 |
| Disbursements for 1837, '8 | 22,823 94 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Total disbursements for 1836, '7, '8 | <u>23,038 44</u> |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Balance in favor of said account for the same time | <u>99,380 14</u> |
|--|------------------|

The available means, at this time subject to the order of the treasurer, constitute the sum of \$70,302 70; an amount inadequate, as it is thought, to meet the monthly payments to be made on the first of January next, which will approximate \$100,000. The anticipated receipts from "bills receivable" now on hand for the next year may be stated at \$32,717. The disbursements for the next two years, judging from the enlarged operations contemplated, and the progressive increase of expenditure, may be stated at the probable sum of \$3,500,000.

In conclusion, I deem it my duty to recommend to your consideration the expediency of some judicious modification of the regulations now in force relative to the canal fund. The propriety of this measure has become evident to all who have experienced the operation of the present system of business.

The law, as it now stands, makes it the duty of the Governor to deposit all moneys raised for the use of the canal, in some bank or banks in the State. This duty having been performed by the selection of the Branch Bank, at Chicago, as the depository of the canal fund, it becomes the duty of the treasurer to check on this bank in payment of all demands against said fund—the contractors, by the arrangement, being subjected to the necessity of periodical journeys from their respective jobs to the city of Chicago, at great expense, inconvenience, and loss of time, in order that they may get their monthly estimates.

The regulation operates particularly oppressive on the contractors of the middle and western divisions, while, in my opinion, it possesses no particular merit to recommend it to especial favor.

JNO. A. McCLEARNAND,

Treasurer Board Com. Ill. and Mich. Canal.

To the honorable the BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
of the Illinois and Michigan Canal.

(A.)

Chicago Branch Bank in account with the Treasurer of Illinois and Michigan canal.

DR.

CR.

| | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|---|--|--------------|--|--|-------------------|
| 1836. | | | | | | | | |
| Dec. | 5 | To balance on deposit this day | - | | | | | \$6,716 71 |
| | | | | | \$306,798 24 | | | 3,000 00 |
| | | | | | | | | 297,081 53 |
| | | | | | | | | <u>306,798 24</u> |
| March | 5 | To balance on deposit this day | - | | | | | 50,085 59 |
| | | | | | | | | 11,109 00 |
| | | | | | | | | 235,895 94 |
| | | | | | | | | <u>297,081 53</u> |
| June | 5 | To balance on deposit this day | - | | | | | 93,351 26 |
| | | | | | | | | 9,900 00 |
| | | | | | | | | 138,637 68 |
| | | | | | | | | <u>241,889 94</u> |
| Sept. | 4 | To balance on deposit this day | - | | | | | 147,024 39 |
| | | | | | | | | 25,000 00 |
| | | | | | | | | 2,375 02 |
| | | | | | | | | <u>174,399 41</u> |
| 1837. | | | | | | | | |
| March | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | | By amount of checks drawn in favor of contractors for work on Illinois and Michigan canal during the quarter ending this day | - | | | | | |
| | | By amount of checks for contingent fund | - | | | | | |
| | | Balance | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | <u>306,798 24</u> |
| June | 5 | | | | | | | |
| | | By amount of checks drawn in favor of contractors for work, &c. during the quarter ending this day | - | | | | | |
| | | By amount of checks for contingent fund | - | | | | | |
| | | Balance | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | <u>50,085 59</u> |
| Sept. | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | | By amount of checks drawn in favor of contractors for work, &c. during the quarter ending this day | - | | | | | |
| | | By amount of checks for contingent fund | - | | | | | |
| | | Balance | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | <u>11,109 00</u> |
| Dec. | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | | By amount of checks drawn in favor of contractors for work, &c. during the quarter ending this day | - | | | | | |
| | | By amount of checks for contingent fund | - | | | | | |
| | | Balance | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | <u>235,895 94</u> |

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------|---|---|-------------------|--|
| 1838. | March | 5 | By amount of checks in favor of contractors for work, &c. on Illinois and Michigan canal during the quarter ending this day | 114,115 95 | |
| | | | By amount of checks for contingent fund | 31,000 00 | |
| | | | Balance | 15,985 06 | |
| | | | | <u>161,101 01</u> | |
| | June | 4 | By amount of checks for contractors during the quarter ending this day | 183,743 50 | |
| | | | By amount of checks for contingent fund | 30,000 00 | |
| | | | Balance | 12,241 56 | |
| | | | | <u>225,985 06</u> | |
| | Sept. | 5 | By amount of checks for contractors during the quarter ending this day | 333,081 48 | |
| | | | By amount of checks for contingent fund | 33,000 00 | |
| | | | Balance | 8,281 04 | |
| | | | | <u>394,362 52</u> | |
| | Dec. | 3 | By amount of checks for contractors during the quarter ending this day | 228,633 13 | |
| | | | By amount of checks for contingent fund | 11,956 37 | |
| | | | By amount paid for contingent fund last quarter | 486 51 | |
| | | | By amount of interest on overdraft | 348 94 | |
| | | | Balance | 59,711 03 | |
| | | | | <u>391,125 98</u> | |
| 1838. | March | 5 | To balance on deposit at the commencement of the fiscal year 1838 | 2,375 02 | |
| | | | To cash deposited this day | 1,559 32 | |
| | | | To amount of drafts on State Bank during the quarter ending this day | 157,163 67 | |
| | | | | <u>161,101 01</u> | |
| | June | 4 | To balance on deposit this day | 15,985 06 | |
| | | | To amount of drafts on State Bank during this quarter | 210,000 00 | |
| | | | | <u>225,985 06</u> | |
| | July | 4 | To balance on deposit this day | 12,251 56 | |
| | | 7 | To cash deposited this day | 4,175 95 | |
| | Sept. | 5 | To amount of drafts on State Bank during the quarter ending this day | 377,945 00 | |
| | | | | <u>394,362 52</u> | |
| | Dec. | 5 | To balance on deposit this day | 8,281 04 | |
| | | 3 | To amount deposited during the quarter ending this day | 22,844 94 | |
| | | | To amount transferred from State Bank | 270,000 00 | |
| | | | | <u>301,125 98</u> | |

JNO. A. McCLERNAND, Treasurer.

CANAL OFFICE, *Lockport, December 3, 1838.*

GENTLEMEN: By reference to former reports, it will be seen that the one made the 1st of June, 1837, was the last which has been laid before the Legislature. The following is a statement of the business transactions upon the canal which have passed this office since that date.

Paper number 1 contains an abstract of the several quarterly accounts of the Chicago Branch Bank sent to this office; all of which have been duly examined, and found to agree with the bank account in the treasurer's office, and the treasurer's account in this.

Number 2 contains an account of all money, expended under the order of the board, and the heads under which the same have been charged.

Number 3 contains a list of sales of town lots in the towns of Lockport, Ottawa, and La Salle; which are all the sales which have taken place during the time covered by this present report, showing the date of sales, names of purchasers, valuation by the commissioners, and amount sold for.

Number 4 is a list of the lettings on the canal, showing the dates, and names of the contractors. During this time some of the sections have been more than once put under contract. In such cases, this list contains only the date of the last contract and the name of the last contractor. It contains no account of surety given by the contractors, as the law requiring of the commissioners this precautionary measure had been repealed previously to their lettings.

Number 5 is a list of officers and agents in the employment of the board, containing the names of persons, the office or nature of employment, and the compensation allowed to each.

Number 6 is a list of supplies purchased for the use of contractors, showing the original cost, the amount distributed to contractors, and the value of the remainder at cost.

Number 7 shows the balances due from contractors for advances to them in money and supplies, over and above their monthly payments, together with the amount of the per centum retained by the commissioners out of the value of work already done by the same contractors.

Number 8 is an abstract of my account as disbursing officer for the same time, beginning with the balance in my hands on the 1st of June, 1837, and showing the amount of receipts and disbursements for each quarter, separately.

To the BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
of the Illinois and Michigan Canal.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---------------------|
| From the commencement of operations to the present time, there has been expended upon the work the sum of | - | - | \$1,434,838 02 |
| From the commencement up to December 1st, 1836 | - | - | \$99,910 63 |
| From December 1st, 1836, to June 1st, 1837 | - | - | 70,902 30 |
| From June 1st, 1837, to December 3d, 1838 | - | - | 1,264,025 09 |
| | | | <u>1,434,838 02</u> |

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| From this deduct the amount in the hands of disbursing officers | \$11,998 95 |
| Total amount expended | <u>1,422,839 07</u> |

But a part of that sum would seem rather to have reference to providing a fund for the work than constructing the canal.

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| The amounts charged under the heads of canal towns | \$2,218 50 |
| Real estate | 3,562 98 |
| Land agency | 3,576 25 |
| Total | <u>9,357 73</u> |

All of this description.

A considerable sum has also been expended upon objects calculated to enhance the value of the canal property, and to be in themselves valuable hereafter. Of this description are the sums charged to—

| | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Lockport office | \$4,023 06 |
| Lockport houses | 5,665 70 |
| Well account | 82 25 |
| Block number seventy | 139 89 |
| Painting account | 646 67 |
| Warehouse | 4,014 29 |
| Total | <u>14,571 86</u> |

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. MANNING, *Secretary.*

No. 1.

List of the quarterly report of the Chicago Branch Bank, made since June 1, 1837.

For quarter ending September 1, 1837.

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Balance to the credit of the treasurer at the commencement of the quarter | \$236,268 83 |
| Cash received during same | 5,994 00 |
| | <u>242,262 83</u> |
| Amount of treasurer's checks paid at the bank during the quarter | 103,171 25 |
| Leaving a balance to the credit of the treasurer of | <u>139,091 58</u> |

For quarter ending December 1, 1837.

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| The above balance | \$139,091 58 |
| Cash received at divers times during the quarter | 35,761 73 |
| | <u>\$474,853 31</u> |
| Treasurer's checks paid during the quarter | 169,923 73 |
| Leaving balance due the treasurer | <u>4,929 58</u> |

No. 1—Continued.

| | | |
|--|-------|--------------|
| <i>For quarter ending March 1, 1838.</i> | | |
| The above balance | - - - | \$4,929 58 |
| Treasurer's credits during the quarter | - | 158,729 47 |
| | | \$163,659 05 |
| Treasurer's checks paid during the quarter | - - | 141,533 98 |
| | | 22,125 07 |
| <i>For quarter ending June 1, 1838.</i> | | |
| The above balance | - - - | 22,125 07 |
| Credits to the treasurer during the quarter | - | 210,000 00 |
| | | 232,125 07 |
| Treasurer's checks paid during the quarter | - - | 224,712 84 |
| | | 7,412 23 |
| <i>For the quarter ending September 1, 1838.</i> | | |
| The above balance | - - - | 7,412 23 |
| Credits to the treasurer during the quarter | - | 462,120 96 |
| | | 469,533 19 |
| Treasurer's checks paid during the quarter | - - - | 380,765 96 |
| Protested check | - - - | 80,000 00 |
| Order upon board of commissioners paid by bank | - - - | 486 51 |
| Interest on loans | - - - | 348 94 |
| | | 461,601 41 |
| Leaving balance due the treasurer of | - - - | 7,931 78 |
| <i>For the quarter ending December 1, 1838.</i> | | |
| Above balance | - - - | 7,931 78 |
| Credits to the treasurer during the quarter | - | 292,844 94 |
| | | 300,776 72 |
| Treasurer's checks paid during the quarter | - - - | 238,065 56 |
| | | 62,711 16 |

All of which have been examined, and found to agree with the bank account as kept by the treasurer.

J. MANNING, *Secretary.*

CANAL OFFICE, Lockport, December 3, 1838.

No. 2.

Statement of the amounts expended under the order of the board, from the 1st of June, 1837, to the 1st of December, 1838.

During quarter ending September 1, 1837.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Payments to contractors | - | - | - | \$93,352 | 26 |
| Payments for contingencies | - | - | - | 10,114 | 67 |
| | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | \$103,466 93 |

During quarter ending December 1, 1837.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Payments to contractors | - | - | - | 147,024 | 39 |
| Payments for contingencies | - | - | - | 17,909 | 36 |
| | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | 163,933 75 |

During quarter ending March 1, 1838.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Payments to contractors | - | - | - | 114,115 | 95 |
| Payments for contingencies | - | - | - | 8,850 | 43 |
| | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | 122,966 38 |

During quarter ending June 1, 1838.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Payments to contractors | - | - | - | 159,546 | 49 |
| Payments for contingencies | - | - | - | 20,834 | 31 |
| | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | 180,380 80 |

During quarter ending September 1, 1838.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Payments to contractors | - | - | - | 344,773 | 66 |
| Payments for contingencies | - | - | - | 15,962 | 20 |
| | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | 360,735 86 |

During quarter ending December 1, 1838.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Payments to contractors | - | - | - | 228,623 | 13 |
| Payments for contingencies | - | - | - | 16,905 | 16 |
| | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | 245,528 29 |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total paid to contractors | - | - | - | 1,087,435 | 88 |
| Total paid for contingencies | - | - | - | 90,576 | 13 |
| | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | | | | | 1,178,012 01 |

The amount paid for contingencies has been subdivided and charged under the following heads, to wit:

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---|--------|----|
| Postage account | - | - | - | \$54 | 17 |
| Canal office | - | - | - | 3,960 | 25 |
| Engineering | - | - | - | 46,729 | 96 |
| Land agency | - | - | - | 3,438 | 25 |

No. 2—Continued.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--------------|-----------------------|
| Incidentals | - | - | - | \$16,584 92 | |
| Treasurer's office | - | - | - | 523 14 | |
| Lockport office | - | - | - | 4,023 66 | |
| Lockport houses | - | - | - | 5,655 70 | |
| Illinois and Indiana canal | - | - | - | 1,150 00 | |
| Well account | - | - | - | 82 25 | |
| Real estate | - | - | - | 3,563 98 | |
| Block number seventy | - | - | - | 139 89 | |
| Warehouse | - | - | - | 4,014 29 | |
| Painting account | - | - | - | 646 67 | |
| | | | | | <u>\$90,576 13</u> |
| <p>⊕ The amount in the hands of the secretary, the dis- burser of the contingent fund, on the 1st of June, 1837</p> | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | \$3,228 01 | |
| Amount drawn from the treasurer since that | | | | | |
| time | - | - | - | 1,260,797 08 | |
| | | | | | <u>\$1,264,025 09</u> |
| <i>Construction account.</i> | | | | | |
| On summit division | - | - | - | 612,587 28 | |
| On middle division | - | - | - | 73,662 11 | |
| On western division | - | - | - | 401,186 49 | |
| | | | | | <u>1,087,435 88</u> |
| Contingent account | - | - | - | - | 90,576 13 |
| Contractor's balances | - | - | - | - | 37,049 67 |
| Balances of supplies account | - | - | - | - | 36,917 74 |
| J. Manning, secretary, balance | - | - | - | - | 7,336 59 |
| Balances of other disbursing officers' accounts | - | - | - | - | 4,662 36 |
| | | | | | <u>1,263,978 37</u> |

J. MANNING, *Secretary.*CANAL OFFICE, *Lockport, December 3, 1838.*

No. 3.

List of lots sold in the towns of Lockport, Ottawa, and La Salle, since the 1st day of June, 1837.

| Date. | Names of purchasers. | Number of lot. | Number of block. | Valuation. | Amount sold for. |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------|------------------|
| <i>Lots sold in Lockport.</i> | | | | | |
| 1837. Nov. 22 | Lawrence O'Connar - - - - - | 2 | 11 | \$500 | \$500 |
| | John L. Hanchett - - - - - | 2 | 23 | 550 | 550 |
| | Chester Ingersoll - - - - - | 2 | 81 | 800 | 800 |
| | J. M. Parks - - - - - | 6 | 81 | 600 | 600 |
| | William Gooding - - - - - | 2 | 82 | 450 | 450 |
| | J. B. Preston - - - - - | 6 | 82 | 300 | 300 |
| | Edward B. Talcott - - - - - | 2 | 87 | 400 | 400 |
| | Edward B. Talcott - - - - - | 2 | 88 | 800 | 800 |
| | Hiram Norton - - - - - | 2 | 94 | 400 | 400 |
| | Isaac Hardy - - - - - | 2 | 95 | 250 | 250 |
| | Martin Spelman - - - - - | 6 | 99 | 250 | 250 |
| | William Williams - - - - - | 2 | 100 | 700 | 700 |
| 1833. June 8 | John V. Singer - - - - - | 2 | 63 | 700 | 700 |
| | A. M. Jenkins - - - - - | 6 | 68 | 275 | 275 |
| | Chauncey White - - - - - | 6 | 88 | 600 | 600 |
| | Benjamin Farley - - - - - | 2 | 83 | 400 | 400 |
| | Aaron Hopkins - - - - - | 2 | 93 | 800 | 800 |
| | John Gooding - - - - - | 6 | 100 | 550 | 550 |
| | J. V. Singer - - - - - | 2 | 105 | 700 | 700 |
| | Lewis Kercheval - - - - - | 6 | 112 | 450 | 450 |
| <i>Lots sold in Ottawa.</i> | | | | | |
| 1838. June 19 | Daniel Winlack - - - - - | 4 | 55 | 450 | 450 |
| | Wm. E. Armstrong - - - - - | 6 | 55 | 350 | 350 |
| | Robert E. Bradshaw - - - - - | 8 | 55 | 375 | 375 |
| | Armstrong & Manning - - - - - | 14 | 55 | 500 | 500 |
| | Thomas Forbes - - - - - | 5 | 56 | 350 | 350 |
| | Aaron Baine - - - - - | 9 | 56 | 375 | 375 |
| | Alfred Norham - - - - - | 1 | 59 | 375 | 375 |
| | Henry L. Brush - - - - - | 11 | 59 | 300 | 300 |
| | John & George Armour - - - - - | 6 | 61 | 300 | 300 |
| | Michael Ryan - - - - - | 8 | 61 | 400 | 400 |
| | Lawson Hoxsey - - - - - | 11 | 61 | 375 | 455 |
| | A. D. Marlay - - - - - | 14 | 61 | 5 0 | 585 |
| | Haskell & Kizer - - - - - | 1 | 66 | 525 | 545 |
| | Bisnett & Buchanan - - - - - | 5 | 66 | 400 | 400 |
| | Aaron Baine - - - - - | 9 | 66 | 400 | 430 |
| | Hoes & Leland - - - - - | 11 | 66 | 550 | 550 |
| | Ralph Woodruff - - - - - | 1 | 85 | 550 | 550 |
| | John & George Armour - - - - - | 4 | 85 | 500 | 500 |
| | William Haskell - - - - - | 7 | 85 | 400 | 400 |
| | William E. Armstrong - - - - - | 8 | 85 | 375 | 400 |
| | Basnet & Buchanan - - - - - | 11 | 85 | 550 | 550 |
| | Madison E. Hollister - - - - - | 1 | 86 | 550 | 600 |
| | Alson Woodruff - - - - - | 4 | 86 | 600 | 600 |
| | William Stadden - - - - - | 7 | 86 | 375 | 375 |
| | Williams & Hatch - - - - - | 8 | 86 | 400 | 460 |
| | Joseph H. Morrell - - - - - | 11 | 86 | 500 | 500 |
| | James Armour - - - - - | 1 | 89 | 500 | 500 |
| | Edward Hollands - - - - - | 4 | 89 | 550 | 550 |

No. 3—Continued.

| Date. | Names of purchasers. | Number of lot. | Number of block. | Valuation. | Amount sold for. |
|------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| 1833. June 19 | Samuel Tyler - - - - John V. Moreheart - - - - Joseph Hall - - - - William Caldwell - - - - John & George Armour - - - - Barnes & Tuttle - - - - John & George Armour - - - - Randolph Sizer - - - - Jane Best - - - - | 7 8 11 13 5 6 9 11 13 | 89 89 89 80 90 90 90 90 90 | \$400 450 600 300 450 450 400 700 200 | \$100 660 600 300 450 450 425 700 200 |
| | <i>Lots in La Salle.</i> | | | | |
| 25 | Manning & McFarlan - - - - Micajah Mott - - - - Leonard & Brown - - - - Leonard & Brown - - - - Patrick Cunningham - - - - Amariah Watson - - - - John S. Dillon - - - - Harvey Wood - - - - John Allen - - - - John Cody - - - - Palmer & Parker - - - - James Golding - - - - Ayres, King, & Baldwin - - - - Harpin Lindley - - - - | 10 10 10 10 12 12 3 5 12 5 5 12 10 12 | 120 91 119 106 106 117 120 120 120 119 118 119 118 118 | 800 375 700 550 400 400 450 600 600 550 500 550 600 450 | 1,100 375 740 550 410 400 450 600 640 550 500 650 600 450 |

J. MANNING, *Secretary.*

LOCKPORT, December 3, 1838.

No. 4.

A list of the work put under contract since the first of June, 1837, with the names of the present contractors, including as well original contracts as those made for work previously let, and declared abandoned, and relinquished.

| No. of section. | Names of contractors. | Date of contract. |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|
| 1 | Madore B. Beaubien - - - | March 8, 1838 |
| 2 | Mallory & Hulbert - - - | July 18, " |
| 3 | Osborn & Stewart - - - | July 18, " |
| 4 | Do. - - - | July 18, " |
| 5 | Ogden & Dole - - - | June 16, " |
| 6 | Do. - - - | June 16, " |
| 7 | Harmons, Loomis, & Raymond - - - | January 22, " |
| 8 | Do. - - - | January 22, " |
| 9 | Do. - - - | January 22, " |
| 10 | Temple & Carver - - - | July 9, " |
| 11 | Do. - - - | July 9, " |
| 12 | Do. - - - | July 9, " |
| 13 | Greenwood & Bishop - - - | June 15, 1837 |
| 14 | Do. - - - | June 15, " |
| 15 | Do. - - - | June 15, " |
| 16 | Greenwood, Osbourn, & Strail - - - | June 16, 1838 |
| 17 | Do. - - - | June 16, " |
| 18 | Boon & Hubbard - - - | Feb. 20, " |
| 19 | Do. - - - | Feb. 20, " |
| 20 | Do. - - - | Feb. 20, " |
| 21 | Wilder, Butler, & Busby - - - | Nov. 16, " |
| 22 | Do. - - - | Nov. 16, " |
| 23 | Taylor, Breese, & Paine - - - | January 13, " |
| 24 | Do. - - - | January 13, " |
| 25 | Montgomery, Boyd, Rigney, & Zell - - - | January 16, " |
| 26 | Do. - - - | January 16, " |
| 27 | Edward Cody - - - | June 5, " |
| 28 | Samuel H. Stedman - - - | June 5, " |
| 29 | Cochran & Armstrong - - - | October 11, " |
| 30 | Harney & Flockhart - - - | July 12, " |
| 31 | Enoch W. Minor - - - | January 15, " |
| 32 | James Hagan - - - | Dec. 4, 1837 |
| 33 | Smith, Yarwood, & Richards - - - | July 2, 1838 |
| 34 | Robert Jobson - - - | June 5, " |
| 35 | Myers, Beach, & Rood - - - | June 16, " |
| 36 | Irvin, Spafford, & Kittering - - - | June 16, " |
| 37 | Myers, Beach, & Rood - - - | June 5, " |
| 38 | Do. - - - | June 5, " |
| 39 | Irvin, Spafford, & Kittering - - - | June 16, " |
| 40 | Do. - - - | June 16, " |

No. 4—Continued.

| No. of section. | Names of contractors. | Date of contract. |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 41 | Dodd, Morehouse, & Shaw - - - | June 5, 1838 |
| 45 | Alton & Pestana - - - | June 5, " |
| 46 | Smith, Granger, Caton, & Judd - - - | August 8, " |
| 49 | John & Samuel R. Clifford - - - | Sept. 28, " |
| 50 | John Rogers - - - | Dec. 13, 1837 |
| 51 | Huginin & Brown - - - | Feb. 1, 1838 |
| 52 | Do. - - - | Feb. 1, " |
| 53 | J. T. & D. L. Roberts - - - | Dec. 16, 1837 |
| 54 | James Brooks - - - | January 1, 1838 |
| 55 | Do. - - - | January 1, " |
| 56 | Stewart, Sanger, & Wallace - - - | January 31, " |
| 57 | Do. - - - | January 31, " |
| 58 | Pruyne, Negus, & Rogers - - - | Nov. 17, 1837 |
| 59 | Do. - - - | Nov. 17, " |
| 60 | Williams & Hardy - - - | Nov. 14, 1838 |
| 61 | Stevens, Douglas, & Norton - - - | Nov. 14, " |
| 62 | John Lonergan - - - | June 5, " |
| 63 | Do. - - - | June 5, " |
| 64 | John V. Singer - - - | January 10, " |
| 65 | Pettibone & Root - - - | Sept. 4, 1837 |
| 66 | Do. - - - | Sept. 4, " |
| 67 | Wm. B. & E. Newton - - - | Nov. 14, " |
| 68 | Do. - - - | Nov. 14, " |
| 69 | George Barnet - - - | April 1, 1838 |
| 70 | Do. - - - | April 1, " |
| 71 | Do. - - - | April 1, " |
| 72 | Do. - - - | April 1, " |
| 73 | Charles Kerr - - - | August 1, " |
| 74 | Sterling, Blanchard, & Co. - - - | June 5, " |
| 75 | Do. - - - | June 5, " |
| 76 | James Ryan - - - | June 5, " |
| 77 | Steel & Amer - - - | Oct. 18, " |
| 78 | Matteson & Ryan - - - | Oct. 18, " |
| 79 | N. & S. S. Davis - - - | June 5, " |
| 80 | Samuel R. Bradley - - - | Nov. 24, " |
| 81 | McLaughlin, Lawless, & Co. - - - | August 7, " |
| 82 | Jeremiah Crotty - - - | August 7, " |
| 83 | Do. - - - | August 7, " |
| 84 | Angus P. McDonald - - - | June 5, " |
| 85 | Hendricks & Rush - - - | June 16, " |
| 86 | Do. - - - | June 16, " |
| 87 | Do. - - - | June 16, " |
| 88 | Richard Morris - - - | June 5, " |
| 89 | Gay & Manning - - - | June 5, " |
| 90 | Do. - - - | June 5, " |

No. 4—Continued.

| No. of section. | Names of contractors. | Date of contract. |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 91 | Lot Whitcombe - - - - | Nov. 1, 1838 |
| 92 | Wm. A. Chatfield - - - - | June 16, " |
| 93 | Benjamin M. Webber - - - - | June 5, " |
| 94 | John Hassack - - - - | June 16, " |
| 95 | Do. - - - - | June 16, " |
| 96 | Hendricks & Rush - - - - | June 16, " |
| 97 | Do. - - - - | June 16, " |
| 98 | Sherburn & Gobin - - - - | June 5, " |
| 99 | Obed Smith - - - - | August 7, " |
| 100 | Do. - - - - | June 5, " |
| 101 | Caldwell & Mulligan - - - - | Sept. 14, " |
| 102 | James Drummond - - - - | Nov. 1, " |
| 103 | H. D. Risley - - - - | June 16, " |
| 104 | Clifford & Stewart - - - - | June 5, " |
| 105 | Crawford & Harveys - - - - | Oct. 31, " |
| 106 | Do. - - - - | Oct. 31, " |
| 107 | Do. - - - - | Oct. 31, " |
| 108 | Do. - - - - | Oct. 31, " |
| 160 | Benjamin F. Lamb - - - - | June 5, " |
| 161 | Edward McSweeny - - - - | Sept. 7, " |
| 162 | Armour & Knox - - - - | August 1, 1837 |
| 163 | Patrick H. Flood - - - - | Sept. 7, 1838 |
| 164 | Glover, Roberts, & Matson - - - - | Oct. 19, 1837 |
| 165 | Do. - - - - | Oct. 19, " |
| 166 | Conrad Seabaugh - - - - | January 3, 1838 |
| 167 | David Sanger & Sons - - - - | June 5, " |
| 170 | Wm. E. Armstrong - - - - | Dec. 4, 1837 |
| 171 | Wm. & Thos. Harkness - - - - | March 21, 1838 |
| 172 | Abner Sherman, Jr. - - - - | Sept. 28, " |
| 173 | Russell & Harkness - - - - | Sept. 1, " |
| 174 | John Armour - - - - | July 2, " |
| 178 | Nathan Eels - - - - | August 22, 1837 |
| 179 | William Caldwell - - - - | Sept. 12, 1838 |
| 181 | Kenyon & Lamb - - - - | August 22, 1837 |
| 183 | Dickinson & Clark - - - - | July 2, 1838 |
| 184 | Do. - - - - | July 2, " |
| 185 | George W. Armstrong - - - - | Nov. 5, " |
| 186 | Do. - - - - | Nov. 5, " |
| 187 | G. W. & W. E. Armstrong - - - - | Nov. 15, 1837 |
| 194 | Townsend, Kinney, & Byrne - - - - | January 20, 1838 |
| 195 | Henry L. Kinney - - - - | Sept. 6, " |
| 196 | Do. - - - - | Sept. 6, " |
| 197 | Do. - - - - | Sept. 6, " |

No. 4—Continued.

| No. of section. | Names of contractors. | Date of contract. |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <i>Fox river feeder.</i> | | |
| 1 | Greene, Stadden, & Dunevan - - - | Nov. 14, 1837 |
| 2 | Do. - - - | Nov. 14, " |
| 3 | Do. - - - | Nov. 14, " |
| 4 | Do. - - - | Nov. 14, " |
| 5 | Do. - - - | Nov. 14, " |
| 6 | Stephen Emerson, (completed) - - - | Nov. 14, " |
| 7 | Francis Chambers - - - | August 13, " |
| 8 | Crosiur & Walker - - - | March 21, " |
| <i>Locks.</i> | | |
| 1 | George Barnet - - - | June 5, 1838 |
| 2 | Do. - - - | June 5, " |
| 3 | Charles Kerr - - - | August 1, " |
| 4 | Do. - - - | August 1, " |
| 6 | Hall & Grant - - - | June 5, " |
| 7 | Do. - - - | June 5, " |
| 11 | Beale & Cooper - - - | July 24, " |
| 12 | Armstrong & Johnston - - - | Nov. 10, " |
| 13 | Durgin & Witham - - - | June 5, " |
| 14 | William Byrne - - - | June 5, " |
| 15 | Cooper & Twitchell - - - | June 5, " |
| No. of contract. | Names of contractors. | Date of contract. |
| <i>Aqueduct of Little Vermillion.</i> | | |
| | William Byrne - - - | October 8, 1838 |
| <i>Aqueduct of Pecumsagan.</i> | | |
| | Thomas Beale - - - | October 8, 1838 |
| <i>Aqueduct of Fox river.</i> | | |
| | David Sanger & Sons - - - | June 5, 1838 |
| <i>Aqueduct of Du Page.</i> | | |
| | Robert Watson - - - | August 7, 1838 |

No. 4—Continued.

| No. of contract. | Names of contractors. | Date of contract. |
|------------------|--|-------------------|
| | <i>Dam number one, and lock number five.</i> | |
| | Wilson, Brodie, & Co. - - - | June 5, 1838 |
| | <i>Dam number two, and guard lock.</i> | |
| | Charles Kerr - - - | June 5, 1838 |
| | <i>Lateral canal at Ottawa.</i> | |
| 1 | Wilburn F. Walker - - - | Nov. 24, 1838 |
| | <i>Culvert number one.</i> | |
| | Samuel Howard - - - | June 5, 1838 |
| | <i>Culvert number two.</i> | |
| | Patrick H. Flood - - - | June 5, 1838 |
| | <i>Du Page feeder.</i> | |
| | N. & S. S. Davis - - - | August 8, 1838 |

J. MANNING, *Secretary.*LOCKPORT, *December 3, 1838.*

No. 5.

List of officers and agents in the employment of the board.

| Names. | Offices, &c. | Compensation. |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| William Gooding - - - | Chief engineer - - - | \$3,500 |
| E. B. Malcott - - - | Resident engineer - - - | 2,000 |
| William Jerome - - - | Do. - - - | 2,000 |
| W. B. Burnett - - - | Do. - - - | 2,000 |
| J. L. Hanchett - - - | Junior assistant engineer - - - | 1,250 |
| M. A. Gooding - - - | Do. - - - | 1,250 |
| A. J. Mathewson - - - | Do. - - - | 1,250 |
| J. B. F. Russell - - - | Do. - - - | 1,250 |
| O. S. Jerome - - - | Do. - - - | 1,250 |
| M. Benjamin - - - | Do. - - - | 1,250 |
| John Green - - - | Do. - - - | 1,250 |
| Michael Rayan - - - | Do. - - - | 1,250 |
| J. B. Preston - - - | Do. - - - | 1,250 |
| William P. Whittle - - - | Rodman - - - | 600 |
| R. E. Heacock, jr. - - - | Do. - - - | 600 |
| Stephen Gooding - - - | Do. - - - | 600 |
| Thomas Henry - - - | Do. - - - | 600 |
| Robert Elder - - - | Do. - - - | 600 |
| Jacob Leopold - - - | Do. - - - | 600 |
| Peter Stewart - - - | Superintendent of masonry | |
| J. Manning - - - | Secretary - - - | 1,750 |
| J. Rucker - - - | Treasurer's clerk - - - | 1,000 |
| R. McFarlan - - - | Clerk - - - | 800 |

LOCKPORT, December 3, 1838.

J. MANNING, Secretary.

No. 6.

Articles purchased for the use of the contractors, to aid in their work.

| Articles. | Cost. | Amount distributed. | Balance. |
|---|------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Powder account, No. 1 - | \$4,000 00 | \$4,000 00 | |
| Flour account, No. 1 - | 6,030 00 | 5,217 50 | \$812 50 |
| Pork account, No. 1 - | 16,100 25 | 11,702 00 | 4,398 25 |
| Powder account, No. 2 - | 24,155 98 | 12,016 00 | 12,139 98 |
| Pork account, No. 2 - | 4,485 21 | 4,432 00 | 53 21 |
| Flour account, No. 2 - | 6,876 00 | 4,529 00 | 2,347 00 |
| Pork account, No. 3 - | 2,731 88 | 2,502 00 | 229 88 |
| Canal stores, consisting of iron, steel, cordage, tools, &c. | 26,777 45 | 9,840 53 | 16,936 92 |

J. MANNING, Secretary.

CANAL OFFICE, Lockport, December 3, 1838.

No. 7.

A list of contractors to whom advances have been made in money and supplies, showing the balance due from them for such advances, and the amount of the per centage retained upon work already done by them.

| Names of such contractors. | Advance. | Per cent. |
|--|----------|-----------|
| H. D. Risley - - - - | \$168 23 | \$87 05 |
| Sanger, Nicholls, & Beale - - - - | 631 68 | 9,163 08 |
| Wm. E. Armstrong - - - - | 84 28 | 1,521 24 |
| Nathan Eels - - - - | 157 94 | 345 29 |
| John V. Singer - - - - | 2,329 55 | 2,547 00 |
| James Brooks - - - - | 459 57 | 2,804 19 |
| Crosiur & Walker - - - - | 1,162 84 | 1,613 19 |
| Henry L. Kinney - - - - | 7,000 00 | 2,462 27 |
| David Sanger & Sons - - - - | 40 00 | 788 19 |
| J. T. and D. L. Roberts - - - - | 600 00 | 1,807 66 |
| Cochran & Armstrong - - - - | 72 00 | 44 74 |
| Harvey & Flockhart - - - - | 54 00 | 253 44 |
| James Spence - - - - | 600 00 | 1,217 24 |
| Greenwood & Bishop - - - - | 306 00 | 4,997 28 |
| Huginin & Brown - - - - | 500 00 | 5,263 62 |
| Maus & Flood - - - - | 352 80 | 1,413 39 |
| Conrad Seabaugh - - - - | 780 00 | 49 75 |
| Edward McSweeney - - - - | 381 00 | 1,290 13 |
| G. W. & W. E. Armstrong - - - - | 1,040 00 | 2,642 20 |
| James Hagan - - - - | 104 00 | 116 25 |
| James Drummond - - - - | 30 34 | 39 32 |
| Temple & Carver - - - - | 815 00 | 1,658 92 |
| Boon & Hubbard - - - - | 537 50 | 1,310 17 |
| Wm. B. & E. Newton - - - - | 1,998 13 | 1,910 11 |
| E. W. Minor - - - - | 36 00 | 374 79 |
| Steel & Amer - - - - | 85 53 | 115 75 |
| Montgomery, Boyd, Rigney, & Zell - - - - | 103 48 | 1,113 15 |
| Dickinson & Clark - - - - | 18 00 | 1,204 99 |
| Obed Smith - - - - | 4 00 | 99 18 |
| Hall & Grant - - - - | 51 64 | 31 50 |
| T. Y. Vannest - - - - | 421 00 | 229 43 |
| John Lonergan - - - - | 929 24 | 3,260 74 |
| Wilson, Brodie, & Co. - - - - | 551 37 | 439 15 |
| Samuel Howard - - - - | 16 00 | 170 80 |
| Glover, Roberts, & Matson - - - - | 300 00 | 1,003 30 |
| N. & S. S. Davis - - - - | 510 25 | 655 23 |
| Beach, Rood, & Co. - - - - | 58 34 | 726 22 |
| Harmon, Loomis, & Raymond - - - - | 396 00 | 3,232 47 |
| George W. Armstrong - - - - | 288 40 | 29 53 |
| Smith, Granger, Caton, & Judd - - - - | 500 00 | 606 30 |
| James Ryan - - - - | 488 13 | 951 84 |
| Pettibone & Root - - - - | 477 50 | 1,298 01 |

No. 7—Continued.

| Names of such contractors. | Advance. | Per cent. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Wm. A. Chatfield - - - - | \$18 00 | \$245 37 |
| Benj. M. Webber - - - - | 10 86 | 90 50 |
| Osborne & Stewart - - - - | 154 53 | 804 96 |
| Williams & Hardy - - - - | 182 10 | 90 30 |
| Pruyne, Negus, & Rogers - - - - | 5,803 48 | 4,334 62 |
| Lovell Kimball - - - - | 132 00 | 998 84 |
| Crawford & Harveys - - - - | 76 00 | 136 26 |
| Stewart, Sanger, & Wallace - - - - | 2,188 37 | 5,087 41 |
| Stevens, Douglas, & Norton] - - - - | 160 00 | 105 00 |
| Wm. Avery - - - - | 1,580 98 | 3,445 88 |
| John Rogers - - - - | 873 61 | 3,271 78 |
| Isaac Hardy - - - - | 450 00 | |
| | 37,049 67 | 79,431 04 |

The total amount of the balances due from contractors for advances to them, over and above their monthly payments, made in money and supplies to aid them in their work - - - - - \$37,049 67

The total amount of the per centum retained by the commissioners, out of the monthly estimates of work already done by the same contractors - - - - - \$79,431 04

J. MANNING, *Secretary.*

LOCKPORT, *December, 1838.*

J. Manning, secretary and disbursing officer, in account with the Board of Commissioners of the Illinois and Michigan canal.

DR.

CR.

| | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|-------------|
| 1837, June 1. Balance in the hands of the secretary | - | | |
| Sept. 1. Amount received during the 3d quarter of 1837 | - | \$3,228 01 | |
| Dec. 1. Amount received during the 4th quarter of 1837 | - | 19,900 00 | |
| 1838, Mar. 1. Amount received during the 1st quarter of 1838 | - | 15,602 50 | |
| June 1. Amount received during the 2d quarter of 1838 | - | 35,998 87 | |
| Sept. 1. Amount received during the 3d quarter of 1838 | - | 32,834 31 | |
| Dec. 1. Amount received during the 4th quarter of 1838 | - | 66,418 47 | |
| To balance brought down | - | 35,409 56 | |
| | | <u>209,391 78</u> | |
| | | | \$10,114 67 |
| | | | 18,511 92 |
| | | | 41,936 33 |
| | | | 30,482 00 |
| | | | 62,014 17 |
| | | | 38,996 10 |
| | | | 7,336 59 |
| | | | 209,391 78 |

LOCKPORT, December 3, 1838.

J. MANNING, Secretary.

G.

CHICAGO, October 23, 1837.

GENTLEMEN: Having been appointed by your honorable board, under the 3d section of the law of the State of Illinois, of March 2, 1837, "to survey and examine the route of the canal as now established, with a view of ascertaining whether there is a sufficient quantity of water, within the legitimate authority of the State of Illinois, to use, to supply a canal of the same size and dimensions as the one now contemplated to be constructed upon the summit level of said line of canal," I have, in pursuance of the duties here pointed out, passed over the whole line of canal from Lake Michigan to Peru, examined all the plans and profiles, and received explanations and descriptions of every part of the work as projected and marked out, as well as all those parts now in progress of working under contract; and I think I may say I have now possessed myself of a full knowledge of the details of the work, as designed by your chief engineer, in all its localities and bearings upon the very important question of water, upon which I am required to act.

It appears by act of the Legislature above referred to, that "a supply of water from sources within the *legitimate* authority of the State of Illinois," was to govern all actions upon this matter, and that your board had early directed Fox river to be more fully examined than had heretofore been done.

From an examination of the various canal documents of the last session of the Legislature, it seems that the question stands as follows:

Shall the feeding water be taken from Lake Michigan by a deep cut? or shall the summit be raised ten feet above the lake, and fed from streams to be brought into it? It has been supposed, and no doubt correctly, that only three streams of water can be brought on the summit level. 1st. The Des Plaines river. 2d. The Calamic river. 3d. The Fox river.

The Des Plaines was not in a proper situation to gauge, as there had been copious rains; I therefore take the former measurements of the United States engineers, as stated in the reports of the canal committee, at 54,800 cubic feet per hour.

By calculation it is found that, if twelve boats pass per hour, the lockage water to lock up and down ten feet will be 475,200 feet per hour. If we then add for leakage at the locks (a small item) and for the evaporation, we ought not to say less than 500,000 cubic feet of water per hour will be required, when boats are passing as fast as they can be let through, (or twelve per hour.) It is true that, if boats passing each way were to meet so as to pass a boat up with the same water which passed one down, then only half the above amount of lockage water should be estimated for the twelve boats per hour, although I believe twelve boats per hour may be passed each way, if the locks are well attended, and are in perfect order for filling and discharging the water rapidly.

These premises being admitted, we have to look for 445,200 cubic feet of water per hour more than the Des Plaines gives us at low water.

The Calamic takes its source in the State of Indiana, and by a bend passes into this State, and its present entrance into Lake Michigan is within the State. It is, however, well known that its former entrance into the lake was in Indiana, and that it often has a discharge of its waters at the latter place in a particular stage of the waters of the lake. It is found by exam-

ination that the waters of the Calamie must be raised by a dam near the mouth of Stony creek (or Rock creek) about six or seven feet, in order to feed a canal; and if used for feeding with a copious supply of water, there should be a descent of at least two inches in each mile. This would increase the height of the dam to nine feet nearly above the present surface of water.

The effect of such a dam would be to make back water, for many miles, into the State of Indiana; and when we look at all these facts, it is an undeniable truth, that the waters of the Calamie are not the "legitimate waters of the State of Illinois." To get feeding waters for a canal on a high level, we must therefore look to Fox river. Before my arrival in this State, your board had very judiciously and properly directed Captain Burnett, with his party, to examine the country between the Fox river and the Des Plaines, beginning at the point on Fox river near Elgin, where former examinations had ended, and extend north to the line of the State.

Capt. Burnett's report on this survey is now herewith annexed, together with a sketch of the topography of the country, and which gives a very satisfactory account of what resources of water can be obtained from Fox river.

The next feasible plan of obtaining water from Fox river is from a point in Pistaka lake, six or eight miles below the State line; and thence by a cutting designated by a red line on the map, to let the waters of Fox river into Mill creek, a branch of the Des Plaines; and from thence let them follow the bed of Mill creek and Des Plaines for forty or fifty miles before they arrive at the canal, where they can be received into it.

By the plan proposed by Capt. Burnett, (and which I fully approve) a dam is to be erected across Fox river, to raise its waters two feet only, (as that is all the descent in the river from the State line to the proposed dam;) a cutting, rising from nothing to $53\frac{1}{2}$ feet, is then to be made for $12\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

This cutting appears by Capt. Burnett's report to be fair and without rock. The amount of excavation for a cut sixteen feet on the bottom, and slopes two to one, with the water four or five feet deep, (and it then would be a doubtful question whether it would pass through the quantity required,) with the proposed descent of three inches per mile, admitting that it would discharge the quantity required, the cost would be thus:

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| 3,176,520 cubic yards, at 30 cents | - | - | - | - | \$952,956 |
| Dam across Fox river, (on bad bottom) | - | - | - | - | 20,000 |
| Contingencies, engineering, &c., 5 per cent. (say) | - | - | - | - | 45,647 |

1,018,603

We have here an outlay of more than one million of dollars. Captain Burnett estimated the rise of water in Fox river, above its lowest state, at two feet, and by measurement he found the stream gave 25,000 cubic feet per minute. If we take half of this quantity as its minimum, at the lowest water, we allow all that it will give, and perhaps more, $12,500 \times 60 = 750,000$ per hour. As this water has to run, probably, fifty miles, in the marshy bed of the Des Plaines and Mill creek, where it is very sluggish, and will be several days in reaching the canal through Mill pond, &c., it is not too much to say that we might lose one fourth of it by evaporation in a severe drought and hot sun.

In this calculation, I have supposed the whole of Fox river in its lowest state to be brought through. Now we cannot expect that we shall have a perfectly tight dam; we shall lose much there; and as we have only $750,000 - 187,500 = 562,500 +$ to 54,800, equal to 617,300 cubic feet of water from both these rivers, and we want certainly 500,000 feet; and upon the most favorable calculation, we have only the 617,300 to rely upon. It is true this quantity might be increased considerably by making reservoirs of several little lakes at the head of Mill creek.

If we admit that an ample supply can be obtained from this source, we ought, before adopting the plan, to look at the consequence of taking the waters of Fox river, and what would be the effect of throwing so much water into the bed of the Des Plaines. Would it not prevent the several large tracts of low (*very low*) prairie land from being drained, and brought under cultivation? If I have been correctly informed, this would be the effect; and this is of very great moment, not only in preventing this land from being cultivated, but endangering the health of the people in the surrounding country.

The great objection to this immediate section of country is, that the lands do not drain freely; and for a permanent work, like the Illinois and Michigan canal, all the plans should be adopted, in reason, to make every part of the land more valuable by the drainage which the plan and the construction of the canal may give. The Illinois and Michigan canal, as now projected and under construction, may truly be considered as one of the greatest and most important, in its consequences, of any work of any age or nation. In looking over this connexion between the lakes and the Mississippi, it is no doubt superior in its advantages to any other which can ever be formed. It is the shortest artificial work, with the least lockage. The climate, soil, and the capability of productions of the country which will be benefitted by the construction of this work, will certainly equal, if they do not exceed, any other part of the United States; and when I view it in this light, I think it justly merits to be executed upon the best and most permanent plan, and will justify, by its revenue, any outlay which may be put upon it in reason.

Taking a view of the whole ground, and looking at the probable cost of the deep cutting, of the low level, and the length of time it will take to accomplish it, and the time the country will lose the benefit; looking, also, at the great good to the country, and the pecuniary advantage to the State and the canal, by the creation of water-power at Lockport and Juliet, I have no doubt upon my mind that the present plan of cutting down the summit, so as to draw feeding water from Lake Michigan, ought to be continued, in preference to any other which I can suggest.

In my remarks I have not entered into calculation to show the many expenses and losses which would result from raising the level ten feet; such as the extra lock keeper, annual repair of locks, loss to the country and State by not having water-power, the advantages of vessels of large size reaching Lockport before unloading, or lading; these and many other considerations have a bearing upon this question, and I might say would admit the case to be stated by putting down the expense of the low level, and then deducting the additional value given by water-power to the State property at Lockport and Juliet, and the drainage of the State land otherwise, on one side, and on the other the cost of the high level, with two locks, the cost of the attendance, (brought into capital,) the cost of intro-

ducing Fox river, and other contingencies: such as damages for the injury done to lands along the Des Plaines; and I fully believe the balance would be in favor of drawing the feeding water from Lake Michigan. In these remarks and opinions, I believe I have fully complied with the act directing the appointment. I shall, however, in another communication, comply with your wishes in regard to the details of the work, in its location, and the various points of difficulty in construction, and make full remarks upon every point.

Respectfully submitted by your obedient servant,
 BENJ. WRIGHT, *Civil Engineer.*

To the BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
of the Illinois and Michigan Canal.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, *October 20, 1837.*

SIR: In compliance with a law passed by the Legislature of Illinois, and approved March, 1837, I have been instructed by the board of commissioners of the Illinois and Michigan canal to examine the dividing ridge of the Fox and Des Plaines rivers, within the limits of this State, to ascertain the most eligible route for conveying the waters of the Fox river to supply the summit division of the Illinois and Michigan canal, and to report to you for your consideration the results of that examination.

The variety of opinions entertained upon the feasibility of this mode of feeding the summit division, and the great importance of the subject, has led to the examination of many summits, which a reconnoissance alone might have pronounced impracticable.

In ascending the Fox river, the first summit met with having a considerable depression is that of Popple creek, which empties into the Fox about one mile below Elgin, and has its rise with the head waters of the Du Page; thence the depression is continued by the western branch of Salt creek, and Salt creek itself, into the Des Plaines. This summit was thoroughly examined last year, and by reference to the level obtained, found totally impracticable.

The depression of Lake and Flint creeks, discharging their waters into the Fox, and having their rise with the head waters of the northerly branch of Salt creek, Buffalo creek, and Indian creek, three branches of the Des Plaines river, were next examined. By these depressions a summit cannot be obtained of less than ninety feet above the surface of the Fox, at the mouth of Flint creek.

The next depression examined was that of Slocum's and Bang's lakes, which head in extensive sloughs opposite to the head waters of the northerly branch of Indian creek. This route presents a summit ridge of about 100 feet above the surface of the Fox, at the outlet of the lake.

The summit of the southerly branch of Deer, or Squaw creek, was next examined, so far as to show an elevation above the Fox, at the mouth of said creek, of 20 feet, when it was discovered that it takes its rise near the head waters of Indian creek, which were known to be too much elevated for our purpose.

The summit of Round lake, which is one of a chain of lakes discharging themselves into the Fox, at a point about six and a half miles from the State line; and Fourth lake, one of another chain, forming the south-

westerly branch of Mill creek, which discharges itself into the Des Plaines river at a point about five miles below the State line, was next examined, and found to be, at the close of our examinations, the most favorable route.

The next depression examined was that of Silver creek, which discharges itself into the Fox river about two miles south of the State line. This depression connects itself with Silver lake; then crossing a high ridge about three quarters of a mile, descends, by a broad slough, to one of the lakes which form the northerly branch of Mill creek, and by said creek to the Des Plaines river.

This route would be the shortest of any, being estimated at about one-half mile shorter than the Round and Fourth lake route, but the difference in level of the summits of these two routes is so decidedly in favor of the latter that a further comparison is deemed unnecessary.

There is still another depression, of which Cross lake, immediately upon the State line, is the summit. The surface of that lake is 74.385 feet above the present surface of the Fox, at the State line; and in following the depressions connected with it, if it were practicable or desirable to do so, we should be compelled to go beyond the limits of the State.

The most favorable route for passing the dividing ridge having been ascertained, the valley of Fox river was examined, from the State line downward, with reference to gauging the discharges of the river, and selecting the most eligible point for a dam. The surface of the river at the State line was supposed to be, from the best information to be obtained, about two feet above its lowest stage, and 1.75 below its highest, and to discharge, at the most favorable point for gauging, more than 25,000 cubic feet per minute. From several miles north of the State line, the river has but little fall, and south of it, it has only descent of about one and a half foot per mile for one and a half mile, when it loses itself in the Pistaka lakes, which to a great extent are filled with a floating sag, high grass, and wild rice. The waters of the Fox, after passing through these lakes, and receiving the Nepusink and other branches, emerges from the most southerly of the group, with a clear, deep, and distinct channel, being at the outlet about 330 yards wide, and from three and a half to nine and a half feet deep. The most eligible point for a dam is believed to be at the Indian grave, three quarters of a mile below that point. The river there is about 220 yards wide, and from five and a half to seven feet deep, with a light gravel and sandy bottom; the west bank is about thirteen feet high. The east bank consists of a high knoll, connected with the main ridge by low ground, which is about thirty-five yards wide. In case a dam should be located upon this site, an embankment will be required across this low ground. The descent of the waters of the Fox to the outlet of Round lake, is 6.150 feet. The estimated descent to site of dam, two miles further south, 7.500 feet—on account of the very slight descent of the waters of Fox, within the State limits, and the low nature of the country in the vicinity of the Pistaka lakes. The surface of the most easterly of these lakes is assumed at two feet only above its present level at the outlet of Round lake, where it is proposed to take out the water for the feeder.

An experimental line has been run from this point across the Round lake and Fourth lake summit to the mouth of Mill creek, on the Des Plaines river, to ascertain the amount of excavation necessary to accomplish the object of the survey. The Des Plaines river was found to be 75.500 feet below the point of commencement, and the summit or deepest

cutting to be 53.305 feet; and the length of said line before the waters of the feeder could discharge themselves into the Des Plaines river, by the valley of Mill creek, is 12 miles 696 yards.

An estimate of the quantity of excavation necessary has been made from the data of the dimensions and declivity that you recommended, viz: sixteen feet bottom, slopes of two to one, and a declivity of three inches per mile; and was found to be about 3,176.520 yards. The only indication of rock observed in the survey of this summit was occasional detached pieces of silicious lime rock. About one-half mile of the line below Long lake passes through a marsh which it will be difficult to drain, and about one mile and a quarter is located in the beds of Round and Fourth lakes.

All which is respectfully submitted by

Your obedient servant,

WARD B. BURNETT,

Resident Engineer Illinois and Michigan Canal.

To B. WRIGHT, Esq., *Civil Engineer.*

LOCKPORT, ILLINOIS, November 30, 1837.

In the prosecution of surveys in the vicinity of Fox river, authorized by the Legislature of this State in March last, I was instructed by you to make such an examination of the nature of the valley of that stream, within the State limits, as would be useful in determining the most feasible manner of improving its navigation.

In compliance with these instructions, a continuous compass and level line was run upon or near the banks of the Fox, between the navigable feeder of the western division of the Illinois and Michigan canal, at Green's mills, and the State line. This preliminary survey was made in the latter part of the month of October; and as my party have been almost exclusively engaged since that period upon other estimates and plans, it has been impossible to prepare those belonging to the Fox river in time for your annual report. The maps and estimates are now commenced, all of which will be presented with my report, as soon as they are completed.

In the mean time, as it may be thought desirable to know the general results of the survey and the feasibility of its object, I have formed from our field books a condensed statement of the difference of level of the surface of the Fox, at those points of the river the most known, with their respective distances from each other and the point of commencement.

The surface of the Fox, at the time of the survey, was, from the best information to be obtained, from one and a half foot, in the most rapid portions of it, to two and a half feet in the more sluggish above low water; and from one and three-fourths foot to three and one-fourth feet, below high water.

The following statement of levels has been made out from the surface of the proposed feeder-dam at Green's mills, taken at zero; and the distances are such as were obtained by the survey; to which, as the river banks were not meandered closely in some distances, should be added about four miles, in order to obtain the whole length of navigation required.

Statement of levels.

| From | To | Distance. | Whole dis- tance. | Difference of level. | Whole dif- ference of level. |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Feeder dam | Surface of feeder dam | 0 | 0 | 0 000 | 0 000 |
| Buck creek | Buck creek | 4,09.49 | 0 | no level | taken. |
| Indian creek | Indian creek | 73.00 | 5,02.49 | 16.915 | 16.915 |
| Barnsford's dam | Foot of Barnsford's dam | 1,13.50 | 6,15.99 | 34.905 | 51.820 |
| Potter's dam | Foot of Potter's dam | 13,36.61 | 19,52.60 | 2.075 | 53.895 |
| Jackson's dam | Foot of Jackson's dam | 1,15.50 | 20,68.10 | 26.600 | 80.495 |
| Blackberry creek | Blackberry creek | 8,43.25 | 29,31.35 | 55.290 | 135.785 |
| Aurora | Foot of dam at Aurora | 12,48.50 | 41,79.85 | 10.930 | 146.715 |
| Stolp's dam | Foot of Stolp's saw-mill dam | 2,21.00 | 44,20.85 | 7.255 | 153.930 |
| Gibson's dam | Foot of Gibson's mill dam | 1,08.00 | 45,28.85 | 15.535 | 167.465 |
| Boardman & Co.'s dam | Foot of Boardman & Co.'s mill dam | 3,52.80 | 49,01.65 | 14.995 | 182.460 |
| Geneva | Foot of dam at Geneva | 2,18.40 | 51,20.05 | 9.935 | 192.395 |
| Charleston | Foot of dam at Charleston | 1,66.00 | 53,06.05 | 16.290 | 208.685 |
| Knox and Collins | Foot of Knox and Collins's dam | 7,53.04 | 60,59.09 | 4.015 | 212.710 |
| B. M., at Elgin | Surface of water at B. M., near Elgin | 2,23.00 | 63,02.09 | 3.520 | 216.220 |
| Gifford's dam | Foot of Gifford's dam | 1,17.00 | 64,19.09 | 17.660 | 233.880 |
| One and a half mile below Narrows | One and a half mile below Narrows | 6,40.00 | 70,59.09 | 8.570 | 242.450 |
| Lake creek | Lake creek | 7,24.00 | 78,03.09 | 2.040 | 245.490 |
| Flint creek | Flint creek | 4,15.00 | 82,18.09 | 3.505 | 248.995 |
| Outlet of Slocum's lake | Outlet of Slocum's lake | 4,45.33 | 86,63.42 | 7.760 | 254.755 |
| Mouth of Nepasink | Mouth of Nepasink | 10,40.00 | 97,23.42 | 7.650 | 262.405 |
| | State line | 7,40.00 | 104,63.42 | | |

Whole distance, as per survey 104,63.42
 To which add four miles for slight deflection of bank not closely followed 108,63.42

In ascending the Fox river from the feeder dam, its general course to Aurora, including some extensive bends, is about northeast; and above that place to the State line, it is nearly north.

The difference of level of its surface in the whole of that distance, is 262.405 feet; and with reference to the foregoing statement, it will be seen that the most of this difference is found from and below the village of Charleston, almost all of it being below a remarkable contraction in the width of the river called "the Narrows," above which there is little fall. Thus we have three divisions of the river, that differ essentially in their descent; the first having an average difference of level at the surface of about 3.6 feet, (and in some cases 5 feet per mile;) the second of 2.2 feet per mile; and the third an average of 0.87 foot per mile. These divisions differ from each other almost as distinctly in the nature of their banks; the first having them abrupt, and occasionally of high bluff rocks; the second having them very favorable for a tow path; and the third, including the Pistaka lakes, having a great extent of low marsh upon either bank, on which, for a great distance, it would scarcely be possible to construct a tow-path.

This variety in the nature of the banks of the Fox and its descent, is such that more consideration is required for the arrangement of the particular parts of its proposed improvement; and in order that a nearer approximation may be made, by estimate, to the expense of this important work, than the results of a preliminary survey can afford, I wish to visit some points of the river again, before making my report.

Without further examination, I believe the most feasible plan for the contemplated improvement is that of slack-water navigation, with a tow-path upon the most favorable side of the river, except in some places, where it will be advisable to construct short lines of canal.

All of which is respectfully submitted by your obedient servant,

WARD B. BURNETT,

Resident Engineer Illinois and Michigan canal.

To the BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
of the Illinois and Michigan canal.

H.

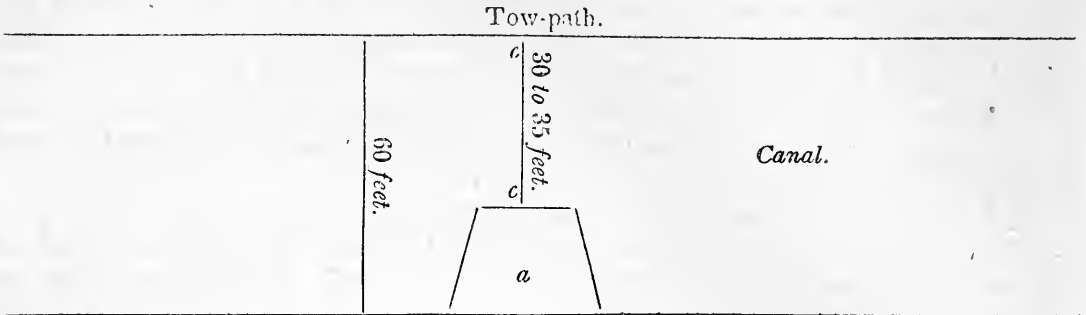
CHICAGO, October 25, 1837.

GENTLEMEN: Having passed over the line of the canal from Chicago to Peru, and obtained, through your chief engineer, a knowledge of the plans of the intended works of art, as proposed by him, as also the various plans intended to be pursued in the execution of the very expensive parts of the excavation, and security of certain points, I now take pleasure in complying with your request in answering various questions in relation to the work.

1st. Will a guard-lock be necessary at Chicago river? I do not think I should build any guard-lock. If I understand this case correctly, the use of a guard-lock would be to shut out the water from the lake.

If, as a precaution for safety, to guard any part of the 30 miles summit, it should not be so far distant from the locks at Lockport. The mile or two next to and above the locks at Lockport, is the only place where any

breach can happen in this level, and that can be secured better than by a guard-lock so far off as 30 miles. There are various plans for securing against any breach in the embankment at Lockport, such as the following: Select a place of rock cutting about 10 feet deep, as near to Lockport as can be found, where the rock lays close, and as few fissures as possible; contract the canal to 30 or 35 feet thus:



and leave a block of rock, as at *a*, ten or twelve feet high; cut the face *c c* with care, and place in gates, in the manner as described to me by Mr. Talcott, and intended by the chief engineer, Mr. Gooding. These, if properly fixed to rest on the bottom until raised, will be ample security, and can be attended to instantly upon any appearance of a breach. Wickets should be made in one of the gates, and a timber may be thrown across for the top of the gates to rest against, if necessary. If the board do not choose to make the gates, a heavy timber of 15 inches square, laid across, and plank 4 inches thick put down on the bottom of the canal, at an angle of 45°, with a little straw and fine stuff placed above, would stop the water in two hours.

A waste-weir has been projected of 500 feet long, at some proper point, (say where the rock cutting is about 4 feet,) and build good masonry, with water cement upon this rock, to the top water line; and in order to have additional security, I would have a number of gates placed in the masonry, that could be raised, and let out water very rapidly at pleasure.

The value of the water-power at Lockport will be in demand as soon as the water is in the canal; and to prevent breaking the bank to take out water, I would advise that a water cement wall be built, with the stone excavated from the canal, founded on the rock, and carried up with a batter of one inch to the foot; and at every 60 or 80 or 100 feet, I would insert a cast-iron frame of various sizes, say some of 24 inches square, 20, 18, 12, or any other size, I supposed would be required, and these being placed at 2 feet or more above the bottom of canal, and masonry extended behind 10 or 20 feet as you please, and a gate fitted to each. I should do the same thing at Juliet, where, if I have not mistaken the information obtained, the State holds control of all the water power on the river. This will permit you to sell water-power at any point, and in such quantities as may be wanted, and the purchaser has nothing to do but erect his building and introduce his water; and you sell the water by the inch as is customary.

This wall, with the earth behind it, is a great additional security to the bank, and the water is more desirable from this security. I would advise also, as a precautionary security, the leaving a bar of earth at Chicago river, of 30 feet wide; and when the water is let into the canal, I would

only take away 25 or 30 feet wide. I would not fill the summit level with the water from the Chicago, but let it fill slowly from other streams, before I broke this bar of earth; this can be removed by a dredger.

2d. Will a slope wall be necessary through the earth excavation of the summit?

If the earth proves to be all of the quality of section No. 1, and others I have seen, I would on no account have a slope wall. Such wall, below the surface of water, is very injurious to boats if they strike it; and if any wall is required, it can only be to protect the bank above water, and that can be made, when the water is in the canal, very cheap.

I believe, with the soil in this cut, vegetation may be made to grow upon it, and then the frost and rains will not disturb it much, and no wall will ever be needed.

3d. Will it be necessary to cut down the towing path?

I would by no means advise cutting down the towing-path; only add 50 to 100 per cent. to the length of the tow rope, through the earth cutting, and the trackage is easy. By being so high, the horse is in a cooler atmosphere, and is not so likely to be thrown into the canal at the rock excavation. The board may find it useful to make places in the rock in the form of steps, where a horse may be taken out, if by accident he should be thrown in; and I see no great or even any important benefit by cutting down.

4th. Is the present plan of drainage a judicious one, and what difficulty may be anticipated from water, in excavating the summit?

The greatest difficulty, in working this division, is the water, beginning at Chicago river, and from thence to the end of section 15. If I have understood the plan of the chief engineer, it is his intention to have a large ditch outside of the spoil-bank, on the upper or southeast side, and this to be extended, as now partly done, to the south branch of the Chicago.

It may perhaps be found that some of the sections near the Point of Oaks do not drain freely by this ditch; if so, then they must be drained across the canal. A guard bank of earth must be raised along the north side, to keep out the water from the Des Plaines river and from the prairie. These precautions will keep out surface water, which is nearly all they have to contend with on this part. From the Point of Oaks, on section 15, to section 45, is the most difficult part to drain.

Many of the sections, from 15 to 39, will drain across the canal, and bank out the water of the river and marsh at first, in pieces or parts of their work.

But in order to drain this part, from 15 to 45, effectually, a very large drain, nearly or quite the size of a 40 feet canal, should be cut from section 42 or 43, and extend eastward through the whole Saganaskee swamp to Stony creek. This must be cut 3 feet at the canal, and $8\frac{1}{2}$ feet deep at the summit of the swamp, 5 miles east of canal, and then continue 7 or 8 miles further, before it will find a free discharge; the water having so far to run, must have a large bed, as there will be a great collection of water in heavy rains.

If the board could feel justified in laying out a canal, and excavating it regularly, 26 feet on the bottom, it would not do more than take off the land water between sections 15 and 45, which must all pass out this way, unless it is passed across the canal, and that will be very difficult at times; and at finishing the work, a large and regular ditch must be cut on the

upper side of the canal, from section 15 to the proposed ditch in the Saganaskee swamp. This must be outside of the spoil-bank. a guard-bank placed on the lower side, also a ditch from section 45 to section 42.

I cannot urge too strongly upon the board the very great importance of having a very large drain through the Sag swamp. It is vitally important to the prosecution of the canal successfully; and its whole cost, if made as I have recommended, will be saved in the ease with which the water will be taken off from the work. From section 45 towards Lockport, a drain is to be made; the upper side is now going on; (this is right.) I have been particular in describing all these drains; they are, however, only recapitulating the plans of your engineers, except as to size, and which I think judicious.

5th. Are the contract prices for the work, as let on the canal, sufficient to finish it?

I think all the contracts I have noticed are let at what I should consider very high prices. It is true that I ought not to compare prices given for work in the Atlantic States with this, because of the great difficulty in obtaining labor and provisions here; as to the latter, it will be growing better yearly, and so will the price of labor be reduced before the completion of this work. If contractors cannot sustain themselves with their contracts, it will be for want of good management.

6th. The size of the locks proposed for the Illinois and Michigan canal is 18 by 110 feet in the chamber. Do you think this the proper size of locks for this work?

I do not think I can suggest any improvement in the size of the locks; it is the best possible. It will carry a boat with 150 tons of lading if required. The location of the locks at Lockport I think very judicious and good; and the plan of entering the Des Plaines above Juliet I think right, after making dam No. 1 on State property above the present village of Juliet, and passing down to dam No. 2. I should then, in both cases, make my lift-lock walls so high as to be a guard-lock. I should only have two dams at Juliet. The line is then plain to the Du Page, and passes that river on an aqueduct, and then passing over pretty fair ground till we reach the Kankakee bluffs. In my examination of these bluffs, which have been considered as presenting great difficulties, I think your engineer has proposed locating his line well and skilfully, in keeping so far from the hills as to give it a chance to slip without coming into his canal. I do not believe there will be any difficulties which will not be easily overcome. Around these bluffs your engineer has estimated a much larger quantity of slope wall than I should use in that work; (perhaps I may be wrong.) Passing on, the canal is to cross the Au Sable river, in a pool formed by a dam, requiring a guard-lock on lower side. The line pursues a plain route of good location to Fox river, over which it is to pass by an aqueduct. The plan of the aqueduct, if built of wood upon stone piers, is all right, and the location cannot be improved.

Here it is proposed to take a feeder from Fox river, about four miles in length. After examining the ground on the two lines run on west side, in company with the chief engineer, I should give my opinion that the short line with the deep cutting ought to be adopted.

If hydraulic power can be obtained at Ottawa, through a branch canal, to be made for the accommodation of the village, and to lock down into the Illinois, I would locate it at right angles with the main stem; and as soon

as I left the main line, I would lock down 5 or 6 feet, to the level of the plain, and carry that level through at any point between Clinton and Fulton streets, making large basins one or two blocks north of the land now sold and occupied. After bringing the canal to the line of the street, below all property sold by the State, I would carry a mill canal along the south side of the street towards Fox river, and place cotton, woollen, or other factories requiring steady power, below this canal, giving them 15 or 16 feet head and fall; then leaving a space of 200 feet, (more or less,) I would have canal No. 2 parallel to the other; and on this I would sell water-power for works not requiring steady power.

The line then, after passing over good ground for many miles, reaches Camp rock and Pecumsagen, and Little Vermilion, all which it passes very well; and although some little expense will be required in lining and puddling the porous rock and earth, there is no doubt the location is well made.

In relation to the termination by a steamboat canal and basin of large capacity, together with a canal boat basin between the two locks, I think the whole plan is excellent, in relation to the business of the canal and the prosperity of the State, and I do not think I can suggest any improvement.

If I should make any remark in relation to the work and plans upon this canal, it will be to substitute stone aqueducts in place of wood over Fox river, Du Page, Vermilion, and other smaller streams, where wooden trunks have been proposed, more particularly Fox, Vermilion, and Du Page; these being large and important works of art, they ought to be built with stone arches, *if stone of good quality can be obtained.*

I see there is difficulty of finding good durable stone in the country. I saw some good ones about Peru, and perhaps the same strata may be found in the hills at or near Ottawa. I would by no means advise to build of bad stone. A wooden trunk upon stone piers is better than a structure of stone that will soon decompose.

If good stone for the cut work, and particularly the arches, could be found 50 or 100 miles below, and near the river, they could not be very expensive to transport at a proper state of the river; all the stone for the dead work might be found at hand.

If your board cannot find good stone for locks, it will be very unfortunate. These structures should be done in the best manner, and laid with the best of water lime. I shall send Mr. Gooding a sketch of the latest improvements in locks.

I presume it will be some time before the board will offer contracts for locks, and in the mean time, stone of good quality may be found, it is to be hoped.

In reviewing the whole line of this proposed canal, the location of it, and the plans proposed to overcome all the difficulties, I cannot award too much praise to your engineer. He has shown skill and sound judgment in every part of the line, and I do not think the plans he has laid down for the prosecution of the work can be improved upon or made better with the materials so far discovered.

I have the honor to be, gentlemen, your obedient,

BENJ. WRIGHT.

To the BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

of the Illinois and Michigan Canal.

J.

LOCKPORT, ILLINOIS, *November 28, 1837.*

SIR: I have the honor of presenting to you the data, map, and estimates of the survey of the Saganaskee swamp, Grassy lake, Stony creek, and the Calumet river, to the State line, made by my party, under your instructions, in July last, with reference to the proposed connexion of the Illinois and Michigan canal with the Michigan and Erie canal of Indiana.

Agreeably to your directions, the survey was commenced at the mouth of Stony creek, upon the Calumet river, and continued up that stream to the State line, with a view of locating as high a dam near the point of commencement as the nature of the stream and its banks would permit, in order to create a pool for canal boat navigation from the State line to said dam, as well as to enable us to pass the summit of the Saganaskee swamp, with the waters of the Calumet, upon the line of the proposed Illinois and Indiana canal, with the least possible cutting. This line of river and canal navigation completes the proposed connexion within the limits of the State.

When the survey was made, the streams were very much swollen by rains, and I was informed that the Calumet was seldom, if ever, known to be higher than at that time. The distance by the left bank of the Calumet river, from the point at which the dam was afterwards located, to the State line, was found to be about twelve miles; which will be lessened by the plan of improvement, to eleven and a half miles, by clearing and changing the direction of that bank. The surface of water at the mouth of Stony creek was found to be 0.820 below. The base line of level was assumed at 11.500 above the bottom of the Illinois and Michigan canal at Lake Michigan, or 5.500 above; the lowest surface of the lake at the proposed site for dam, 0.500 below; at the old Indian ford, 2.087 above; at the State line, 5.772 above; and at a point above Gibson's bridge, and about two and one-third miles, in the State of Indiana, 7.867 above. The banks of this river are very uniformly about 8.500 above, so that in Indiana, above where one level line terminated, they were overflowed by the high stage of water to a very great extent.

These examinations made, the site of the dam was located about sixty chains above the mouth of Stony creek, as indicated upon the accompanying maps, and its height placed at 4.000 above, that being considered the highest that could be safely adopted with reference to the foregoing levels, and the low nature of the banks of the Calumet, and much of the surrounding country. The width of the river at this point was found to be 295 feet from bank to bank; and the average depth of a cross section of the stream, to the base of the foundation for the proposed dam, was fixed at seven feet; so that the average height of the dam (which has been assumed at 4.000 feet above the base line) will be 11.5 feet. The foundation is gravelly and probably based upon a bed of lime rock.

A dam of this height will elevate the surface of the river, at the State line, to about 5.500 above at the lowest stages of the water, and to about 6.500 above at the highest; allowing one and a half inch per mile for back-water during the lowest stage, and two and a half inches in the highest.

The right bank of the river is the most uniform, being indented with but few sloughs, as its drainage runs chiefly into the Big Calumet, which

lies directly behind and parallel to it, whilst the left bank is broken by many, requiring embankment and tow path bridges. It is believed, however, that the expense of tow-path bridges to cross the Calumet above and near the dam, and to re-cross, as would be advisable in the first case, before reaching the State line, and the additional expense of grubbing upon that bank, together with the fact that the tow-path would then be upon the least productive side of the river, are considerations that will justify its location upon the left bank, at the expense included in the accompanying estimate.

In the location of the Illinois and Indiana canal, but one route was adopted, except for a short distance, in crossing from the Calumet to the valley of Stony creek, for which distance two routes have been estimated. The shortest leaves the river 34.72 chains above the dam; the longest 18 chains above, and they both unite at station 19 of the longest line, at distances of 47.07 chains and 57 chains, respectively, from the river. A guard-lock has been estimated, for either case, where these lines leave the river. The first line is, including 16.72 chains river navigation, 26.65 chains shorter than the last. From the junction of these two routes near Rexford's bridge, the line follows up the right bank of Stony creek, passing eastward of Lane's island, and to the left of Grassy lake, (an expansion of Stony creek,) to the Saganaskee swamp, over which it then runs from a point of Lane's island to the mouth of Paddock's brook, the main tributary of Stony creek; thence continuing about 65 chains, to the Calumet and Des Plaines summit of the Saganaskee swamp, it follows the depression of said swamp, which descends almost uniformly to the line of the Illinois and Michigan canal, with which it connects by a lockage of 11.25 feet, at the distance of 15 miles and 60 chains from the point of commencement. In construction, and at a more favorable season, the line may be straightened, and made somewhat shorter, by throwing it further from the shore into Grassy lake. The dimensions adopted for the canal were twenty six feet bottom, and forty feet at top water line, four feet deep, slopes of one and three-fourths to one. No declivity has been allowed. These dimensions are those proposed for that portion of the connexion which is to be constructed for the State of Indiana.

The bottom of Stony creek at the outlet of Grassy lake, or first ripple of Stony creek, is about 0.500 below; the Des Plaines and Calumet summit of the Saganaskee swamp, as the line is located, is 9.500 above; and the point of junction with the Illinois and Michigan canal is about 3.25 above.

A second route was examined, diverging from the first, at station 41, and following a deep slough to the old Sag bridge, westward of Lane's island, thence descending that branch of the Saganaskee swamp which receives its water from Bachelor's grove, &c., (tributary to Stony creek,) it unites with it again at station 296, near the summit of the first line. This route would give us a second summit to pass that is higher than the first, with rock cutting to a very considerable extent, whilst the distance saved would not much exceed one mile.

The excavation of the line adopted is estimated to contain hardened clay, but no more rock, it is believed, will be met with than is included in the small item of the accompanying estimate. It should be stated, however, that on account of the great depth of water upon the Saganaskee swamp, at the period of the survey, it was not possible to test the nature

of the excavation, from the summit to the turnpike, in a conclusive manner.

All of which is very respectfully submitted by your obedient servant,
WARD B. BURNETT.

To WILLIAM GOODING, Esq.,
Chief Engineer Illinois and Michigan Canal.

Estimate of the stone work of abutments, guard-lock, &c., is estimated upon the ground that the stone may be transported upon the prism of the canal, filled with the drainage of the country, from the vicinity of the Illinois and Michigan canal.

| | | |
|--|----------------|-------------|
| For the dam across the Calumet river | \$16,839 82 | |
| 2,000 cubic yards guard bank, at 20 cents | - 400 00 | |
| 30,000 cubic yards tow-path embankment, at 20 cents | - - - 6,000 00 | |
| 10,000 cubic yards excavation and clearing of bank, at 25 cents | - - - 2,600 00 | |
| 260 feet tow-path bridges, of 30 feet span and less, at \$2 the foot run | - - 520 00 | |
| 510 feet tow-path bridges, over 30 feet span, at \$2 75 | - - - 1,402 50 | |
| 840 feet timber, for 7 four-foot drains, at 10 cents | - - - 84 00 | |
| 30 chains first class grubbing, at \$10 | - 300 00 | |
| 76 chains second class grubbing, at \$6 | - 456 00 | |
| 142 chains third class grubbing, at \$3 | - 426 00 | |
| | <hr/> | |
| For the proposed improvement of Calumet river | - - | \$28,928 32 |
| For 548,311.90 cubic yards excavation for canal, (including hardened clay,) at 30 cents | 164,493 57 | |
| For 5,768.80 cubic yards rock excavation, at 90 cents | - - - 5,191 92 | |
| For 11.25 feet lockage, at \$25 per foot lift | - 28,125 00 | |
| For one guard-lock, gates, &c. | - 8,691 25 | |
| For two waste-weirs and tow-path bridges | - 1,975 00 | |
| For three road bridges, (one for turnpike) | - 1,650 00 | |
| | <hr/> | |
| For construction of Illinois and Indiana canal | - - | 231,034 41 |
| | | <hr/> |
| Estimated aggregate expense | - - - | 259,962 73 |
| Add ten per cent. for contingencies | - - - | 25,996 27 |
| | | <hr/> |
| Total | - - - | 285,959 00 |
| For shortest line, if adopted, to Stony creek, from Calumet river, 16,743.25 cubic yards additional, at 25 cents | - | 4,185 81 |
| | | <hr/> |
| | | 290,144 81 |
| | | <hr/> <hr/> |

Extract from the "Belleville (Ill.) Representative," dated Feb. 2, 1839.

"We are glad to be able to state, for the information of our northern friends, that Governor Carlin has negotiated a loan with the fund commissioners of this State, for \$300,000, for the use of the Illinois and Michigan canal; and that the canal commissioners are now taking steps to render the proceeds immediately available to the demands of that work."

Report of the Board of Fund Commissioners.

By reference to an act of the last General Assembly, entitled "An act concerning the surplus revenue," it will appear that the fund commissioners were directed to pay a certain amount of the surplus revenue, which had been appropriated to the school fund, on account of the subscription of three millions of stock which they were authorized to subscribe to the State Bank of Illinois and the Bank of Illinois. This sum, amounting to three hundred and thirty-five thousand six hundred dollars, was thus paid to banks, leaving the sum of two million six hundred and sixty-four thousand four hundred dollars due on said subscriptions. To meet this payment, two thousand six hundred and sixty-five bonds, of one thousand dollars each, were issued and disposed of at par.

The amount of bonds or certificates of internal improvement stock which have been issued is two million two hundred and four thousand dollars, being in two thousand two hundred and four certificates, of one thousand dollars each. Of these, one hundred were sold at a premium of five per cent., and the remainder at par. For more particular information relative to the disposition of all the bonds, the commissioners would beg leave to refer to their report to the auditor of public accounts of December 1st, 1837, a copy of which is herewith transmitted, marked A.

In accordance with the provisions of the last clause of the 18th section of the internal improvement act, there has been paid to counties one hundred and forty-four thousand seven hundred dollars; the respective counties which have received a dividend from this appropriation, with the amount thereof, are detailed in the accompanying document marked B.

The unexpended balance remaining at the disposal of the commissioners is deposited in banks, on general deposite, and at an interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum. It is used by the banks as other similar deposites, and paid upon the checks of the commissioners at any time, and in such sums as they may choose to draw. The total amount is one million nineteen thousand six hundred and four dollars and four cents; the particular disposition of which appears in the account current, marked C.

The amount paid upon the drafts of the board of commissioners of public works is one million one hundred and forty-two thousand twenty-seven dollars and five cents, and is charged, as directed by said board, to the following accounts:

It may not here be improper to state, that the interest is paid upon the bonds to the 1st of January ensuing. The interest received is calculated to the 25th November, and the dividends from the State bank to the 1st of the present month. On the 1st of January, the semi-annual dividend will be declared by the Bank of Illinois. We are assured that it will not be less than three per cent., making thirty thousand dollars which will then pass to the credit of the dividend account.

Of the exchange deposited with the Bank of Illinois, three hundred and fifty thousand dollars has not been disposed of; when this shall be sold, it will, in like manner, add to the amount of credits on account of premiums.

Respectfully submitted,

THOMAS MATHER,

M. M. RAWLINGS,

CHAS. OAKLEY,

Fund Commissioners.

VANDALIA, *December 24, 1838.*

A.

FUND COMMISSIONERS' OFFICE,
Springfield, December 1, 1838.

SIR: The act to establish a general system of internal improvements requiring that the fund commissioners make quarterly reports to you, the undersigned, in pursuance of that provision, beg leave to report:

That since they had the honor of forwarding you their report of the 1st of June, they have for the most of the time been absent from the State, on business connected with their official duties, and for a considerable part of that time, have been separated from each other. For these reasons they did not report to you on the 1st of September. They beg leave now to embrace the whole of their operations for the last six months in one report.

The State Bank of Illinois and the Bank of Illinois having accepted the proposition of the Legislature for an increase of their capitals, the amount directed to be invested in the stock of these institutions by an act entitled "An act concerning the surplus revenue," was subscribed to the State Bank for 2,356 shares—235,600; and on account of subscription to the Bank of Illinois, \$100,000.

Soon after the adjournment of the special session of the Legislature, the commissioners proceeded to New York for the purpose of effecting a loan for the payment of the remainder of the subscriptions of the State to the banks, as well as for means for the prosecution of the several works of internal improvement. After advertising in several of the newspapers of that city, that bids would be received for loans for these purposes, they were much disappointed, on the arrival of the day fixed for opening the bids, to find that no offers were made.

They had hoped, notwithstanding other States had failed to procure means for similar purposes, their own State might find more favor with capitalists. No disposition being manifested to take our bonds, an amount sufficient to pay the balance due, and to become due, the banks, was offered to these institutions at par, viz: to the State Bank 1,765 bonds of \$1,000 each, and to the Bank of Illinois 900 bonds of the same denomination. This offer has been accepted by both banks.

Subsequently, and after many efforts on the part of the commissioners to dispose of a portion of the internal improvement bonds, they succeeded in selling to James Irvine one thousand bonds of \$1,000 each; to Nicholas Biddle one thousand bonds, and to Hall & Hudson one hundred bonds, all of the same denomination; making, in all, twenty-one hundred thousand dollars, (\$2,100,000,) at par.

They also sold to Boorman & Johnson one hundred bonds of the same amount at five per cent. premium. The two last mentioned sales were for cash on delivery of the bonds; the first two are to be paid for in sums of one hundred and fifty thousand dollars each per month.

The amount of the drafts of the board of public works, paid since the 1st of June, is one hundred and twenty-one thousand and fifty-six dollars and thirty one cents.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

THOMAS MATHER,
CHARLES OAKLEY.

LEVI DAVIS, *Auditor Public Accounts.*

B.

Statement showing the amount paid to counties under the provisions of the last clause of the 18th section of the act of the Legislature, passed on the 27th day of February, 1837, "to establish and maintain a general system of internal improvements."

| | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------|----|---|---|---|---------|----|
| 1. Calhoun county, | November | 10 | - | - | - | \$2,727 | 50 |
| 2. Green do. | October | 29 | - | - | - | 20,205 | 00 |
| 3. Monroe do. | October | 29 | - | - | - | 6,900 | 00 |
| 4. Randolph do. | October | 16 | - | - | - | 14,237 | 50 |
| 5. Johnson do. | December | 14 | - | - | - | 5,416 | 00 |
| 6. Pope do. | November | 1 | - | - | - | 9,457 | 50 |
| 7. Hamilton do. | October | 30 | - | - | - | 7,027 | 50 |
| 8. White do. | December | 10 | - | - | - | 15,535 | 00 |
| 9. Lawrence do. | October | 29 | - | - | - | 11,125 | 00 |
| 10. Crawford do. | October | 25 | - | - | - | 8,760 | 00 |
| 11. Clarke do. | December | 8 | - | - | - | 8,532 | 50 |
| 12. Jasper do. | December | 8 | - | - | - | 1,037 | 50 |
| 13. Effingham do. | November | 1 | - | - | - | 2,637 | 50 |
| 14. Knox do. | November | 10 | - | - | - | 5,850 | 00 |
| 15. Warren do. | October | 30 | - | - | - | 6,532 | 50 |
| 16. Bond do. | October | 28 | - | - | - | 8,790 | 00 |

144,700 00

C.

Fund Commissioners in account current with the State of Illinois.

DR.

| | | |
|---|-------------|---------------------|
| To amount received— | | |
| For 4,869 bonds, at \$1,000 each - - - | \$4,862,000 | 00 |
| State Treasurer - - - - - | 477,919 | 14 |
| For interest on deposits in the Bank of Illinois | \$13,450 | 25 |
| For interest on deposits in the State Bank of Illinois - - - - - | 29,830 | 00 |
| For interest on deposits in the United States Bank | 32,924 | 01 |
| | | <u>76,204 26</u> |
| For premium on 100 bonds sold to Boorman & Johnson, at 5 per cent. - - - | 5,000 | 00 |
| From Bank of Illinois for premium on \$200,000 at 2½ per cent. sold by them - - - | 5,000 | 00 |
| From State Bank of Illinois, for premium on \$1,216,000 sold by them - - - | 24,320 | 00 |
| For premium on checks sold by fund commissioners - - - - - | 3,000 | 00 |
| For premium on check for \$30,000 sold canal commissioners - - - - - | 600 | 00 |
| For Virginia land scrip on \$31,445 60 - - - | 1,310 | 52 |
| | | <u>39,230 52</u> |
| For dividends in the Bank of Illinois - - - | 32,500 | 00 |
| For dividends in State Bank of Illinois - - - | 173,150 | 00 |
| | | <u>205,650 00</u> |
| | | <u>5,668,003 00</u> |
| 1838, December 24, to balance brought down - - - | \$1,019,604 | 00 |

By amount paid—

| | | |
|---|-------------|---------------------|
| | | CR. |
| For bank stock in State Bank - - - - - | \$2,000,000 | 00 |
| For bank stock in Bank of Illinois - - - - - | 1,000,000 | 00 |
| On drafts of commissioners of public works Counties - - - - - | 1,142,027 | 05 |
| | 144,700 | 00 |
| Interest on bond discounted in State Bank | \$110 | 00 |
| Interest to United States Bank on 4,869 bonds | 292,140 | 00 |
| | | <u>292,250 00</u> |
| Boorman & Johnson, on account of railroad iron - - - | 42,000 | 00 |
| M. M. Rawlings - - - - - | 2,000 | 00 |
| Thomas Mather - - - - - | 1,500 | 00 |
| Charles Oakley - - - - - | 2,500 | 00 |
| Murray McConnell, on account of locomotives, fixtures, &c. | 16,550 | 74 |
| Incidental expenses - - - - - | 4,870 | 01 |
| Balance deposited in the following banks: | | |
| Bank of the United States - - - - - | \$4,384 | 01 |
| Bank of Illinois - - - - - | 280,228 | 27 |
| State Bank - - - - - | 630,022 | 99 |
| Vandalia Branch Bank - - - - - | 104,968 | 77 |
| | | <u>1,019,604 04</u> |
| | | <u>5,668,003 92</u> |

D.

Statement showing the amount drawn by the Board of Public Works, for each separate work, viz :

| | |
|---|--------------|
| For the Northern Cross railroad - - - - - | \$521,420 25 |
| Of which sum— | |
| Murray McConnel, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | \$463,819 47 |
| M. K. Alexander, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 49,350 78 |
| Joel Wright, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 8,250 00 |
| | <hr/> <hr/> |
| For the Central railroad - - - - - | 200,127 00 |
| Of which sum— | |
| Elijah Willard, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | \$44,650 00 |
| M. K. Alexander, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 392 18 |
| Murray McConnel, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 12,321 86 |
| John Dixon, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 53,852 67 |
| Ebenezer Peck, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 38,071 67 |
| William Kinney, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 15,438 62 |
| J. Stephenson, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 35,400 38 |
| | <hr/> <hr/> |
| For the Alton, Mount Carmel, and Shawneetown railroad - - - - - | 126,516 57 |
| Of which sum— | |
| M. K. Alexander, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | \$36,024 92 |
| William Kinney, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 46,569 95 |
| Elijah Willard, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 42,921 70 |
| | <hr/> <hr/> |
| For the Great Western Mail route - - - - - | 94,932 07 |
| Of which sum— | |
| William Kinney, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | \$57,783 65 |
| M. K. Alexander, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | 37,148 42 |
| | <hr/> <hr/> |
| For Central Branch railroad - - - - - | 46,789 00 |
| Of which sum— | |
| M. K. Alexander, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | \$46,789 00 |
| | <hr/> <hr/> |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| For the Peoria and Warsaw railroad - - - | \$83,370 84 |
| Of which sum— | |
| Joel Wright, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | <u>\$83,370 84</u> |
| For Bloomington, Mackinaw, and Peoria railroad - - - | 43,075 72 |
| Of which sum— | |
| Murray McConnell, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | <u>\$43,075 72</u> |
| For Great Wabash river - - - - - | 2,316 00 |
| Of which sum— | |
| M. K. Alexander, commissioner of public works has drawn - - - - - | <u>\$2,316 00</u> |
| For Illinois river - - - - - | 5,100 00 |
| Of which sum— | |
| Murray McConnell, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | <u>\$5,100 00</u> |
| For Rock river - - - - - | 2,300 00 |
| Of which sum— | |
| John Dixon, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | <u>\$2,300 00</u> |
| For Kaskaskia river - - - - - | 2,279 37 |
| Of which sum— | |
| William Kinney, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | <u>\$2,279 37</u> |
| For Little Wabash river - - - - - | 3,799 76 |
| Of which sum— | |
| Elijah Willard, commissioner of public works, has drawn - - - - - | <u>\$3,799 76</u> |

E.

Statement of items of incidental expenses.

| | |
|---|------------|
| Amount paid secretary <i>pro tem.</i> and secretary - - - | \$1,500 00 |
| Secretary of State for certified copies of the laws - - - | 227 55 |
| For engraving plates for bonds, and printing the same - - - | 1,745 00 |
| G. W. Caruthers, late secretary of internal improvement board, for services - - - - - | 50 00 |
| William H. Lee, for transporting two trunks of bonds from Vandalia to Springfield - - - - - | 35 00 |
| Office rent, furniture, postage, and office expenses in Vandalia - - - - - | 130 98 |
| Postage, stationery, &c., while the office was kept at Springfield - - - - - | 29 00 |

| | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|----------|
| Office rent in New York | - | - | - | - | - | \$400 00 |
| Stationery | - | - | - | - | - | 100 00 |
| Office furniture | - | - | - | - | - | 98 00 |
| Clerks for filling bonds, and numbering coupons | - | - | - | - | - | 316 70 |
| For two iron trunks with India rubber covers | - | - | - | - | - | 57 50 |
| For conveying bonds to Illinois and back to New York | - | - | - | - | - | 45 19 |
| For coal for use of office | - | - | - | - | - | 40 36 |
| For Railroad Journal | - | - | - | - | - | 10 00 |
| For portorage | - | - | - | - | - | 7 50 |
| For advertising for proposals for loans | - | - | - | - | - | 30 00 |
| For stationery | - | - | - | - | - | 17 00 |
| For postage | - | - | - | - | - | 29 27 |
| | | | | | | 4,870 09 |

The Northern Cross Road in operation.

This important branch of our system of internal improvements has progressed so rapidly, under the management of Mr. McConnell, that a steam locomotive is now actually running upon it. The enterprise, which has done so much in so short a time, is worthy of all praise. Two years ago even the law was not in existence under which this splendid improvement exists.

The name of the locomotive is "the Experiment," made by Crosman, Grovenor, & Rickum. It is now in full operation, and is said to be one of the finest engines in the United States. At her first going off she ran the first two miles in one minute and fifty-eight seconds, with the greatest apparent ease and with perfect safety to the passengers, the road, and the engine. The machine weighs eight and one-half tons, yet so firm and substantial is the road that not a wedge or bolt has started for nine miles, that being the distance the road is now completed.

It is a consolation to the patriot to reflect how much public good may be accomplished by the genius, the enterprise, and the industry of freemen, although surrounded by heartless persecutors, blustering demagogues, and narrow minded bigots. Murray McConnell, the commissioner under whose management this road has progressed, has brought it to its present state of perfection in spite of the persecution against him and the system in and about Jacksonville. At the time the law passed, nineteen months ago, the iron that now lays upon the rails was in the mines of Wales, the timber was in the forest, and the hands that did the work were in the eastern States.—*Vandalia Register.*